# **BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS**

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

# PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

# WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

# **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

# WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?

When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

# ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the Department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

# **ADDENDA AND REVISIONS**

It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription service emails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a> before submitting final bid information.

# IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or DOT.D&Econtracts@illlinois.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or <u>Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.</u>

# STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make suer all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i iii and pages a g). This documentation is required only if you are awarded the project.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

# **BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST**

Cover page (the sheet that has the item number on it) – This should be the first page of your bid proposal, followed by your bid (the Schedule of Prices/Pay Items). If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, <u>do not</u> include the blank pages of the schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.

**Page 4 (Item 9)** – Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.

After page 4 – Insert the following documents: The Illinois Office Affidavit (Not applicable to federally funded projects) followed by Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don't know where it goes, put it after page 4.

**Page 10 (Paragraph J)** – Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.

□ Page 10 (Paragraph K) – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.

**Page 11 (Paragraph L)** – A copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.

**Page 11 (Paragraph M)** – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.

**Page 12 (Paragraph C)** – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each completed Form A.

□ Pages 14-17 (Form A) – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the forms can be used and only need to be changed when the information changes. The certification <u>signature and date must be original</u> for each letting. Do not staple the forms together. If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.

**Page 18 (Form B)** - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file". **Ownership Certification** (at the bottom of the page) - Check N/A if the Form A(s) you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A(s) you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.

**Page 20 (Workforce Projection)** – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".

□ **Proposal Bid Bond** – (Insert after the proposal signature page) Submit your proposal Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable) using the current Proposal Bid Bond form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Proposal Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the Proposal Bid Bond and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety's Web Site.

Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort – The last items in your bid should be the DBE Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SBE 2025) and supporting paperwork. If you have documentation of a Good Faith Effort, it is to follow the SBE Forms.

The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site. A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the bids does not begin until approximately 10:30 AM.

Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main Web page for the current letting.

# **QUESTIONS:** pre-letting up to execution of the contract

| Contractor pre-qualification                                |  |
|---|--|
| Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)     |  |
| Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads      |  |
| Estimates Unit.   |  |
| Aeronautics   |  |
| IDNR (Land Reclamation, Water Resources, Natural Resources) |  |

# **QUESTIONS:** following contract execution

| Subcontractor documentation, payments | 217-782-3413 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Railroad Insurance                    | 217-785-0275 |

Proposal Submitted By

67

Name

Address

City

# Letting September 19, 2014

# NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL** 

# Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond

Illinois Department of Transportation

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 99534 JEFFERSON County Section 10-00133-00-BT (Mt Vernon) Route VETERANS MEMORIAL DR TRAIL Project TE-D9(101) District 1 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A Bid Bond is included.

A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

An Annual Bid Bond is included or is on file with IDOT.

Plans Included Herein

Prepared by

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

F

Page intentionally left blank



# PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)

For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 99534 JEFFERSON County Section 10-00133-00-BT (Mt Vernon) Project TE-D9(101) Route VETERANS MEMORIAL DR TRAIL District 1 Construction Funds

This project consists of the construction of a PCC shared use trail along Veterans Memorial Drive and South 34th Street, including grading, curb and gutter ramps and drainage adjustments in the City of Mt. Vernon.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents will govern performance and payments.

- 3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned bidder further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this bid proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND. The undersigned bidder further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, or as specified in the special provisions, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

|             | Amount of | of Bid      | Proposal<br><u>Guaranty</u> | An           | nount c | of Bid       | Proposal<br><u>Guaranty</u> |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Up to       |           | \$5,000     | \$150                       | \$2,000,000  | to      | \$3,000,000  | \$100,000                   |
| \$5,000     | to        | \$10,000    | \$300                       | \$3,000,000  | to      | \$5,000,000  | \$150,000                   |
| \$10,000    | to        | \$50,000    | \$1,000                     | \$5,000,000  | to      | \$7,500,000  | \$250,000                   |
| \$50,000    | to        | \$100,000   | \$3,000                     | \$7,500,000  | to      | \$10,000,000 | \$400,000                   |
| \$100,000   | to        | \$150,000   | \$5,000                     | \$10,000,000 | to      | \$15,000,000 | \$500,000                   |
| \$150,000   | to        | \$250,000   | \$7,500                     | \$15,000,000 | to      | \$20,000,000 | \$600,000                   |
| \$250,000   | to        | \$500,000   | \$12,500                    | \$20,000,000 | to      | \$25,000,000 | \$700,000                   |
| \$500,000   | to        | \$1,000,000 | \$25,000                    | \$25,000,000 | to      | \$30,000,000 | \$800,000                   |
| \$1,000,000 | to        | \$1,500,000 | \$50,000                    | \$30,000,000 | to      | \$35,000,000 | \$900,000                   |
| \$1,500,000 | to        | \$2,000,000 | \$75,000                    | over         |         | \$35,000,000 | \$1,000,000                 |

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying bid proposals will be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual bid proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \$(). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned will fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty will become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond will become void or the proposal guaranty check will be returned to the undersigned.

#### Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual bid proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another bid proposal, state below where it may be found.

| The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for: | Item        |  |
|--|-------------|--|
|  | Section No. |  |
|  | County _    |  |
|  |             |  |

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned bidder further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual contract comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

## Schedule of Combination Bids

| Combination |                                  | Combination Bid |       |  |  |  |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|
| No.         | Sections Included in Combination | Dollars         | Cents |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |       |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |       |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |       |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |       |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |       |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |       |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |       |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |       |  |  |  |

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS. Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.
- 9. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT: The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) or the State Purchasing Officer (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the CPO nor the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code.

# 10. The services of a subcontractor will be used.

Check box Yes Check box No

For known subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$50,000, the contract shall include their name, address, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor. (30 ILCS 500/20-120)

| DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 1<br>E - 08/05/14<br>E - 183137    | NUMBERROUTE0VETERANS0MEMORIALDRIVEDRIVE   | RICE TOTAL PRICE<br>CENTS DOLLARS CTS |          |         |           |         |         |           |           |           |         |         | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 |         |                    |                      | - 11                 |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---|---------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| ANSPORTATION ECMS002<br>ES<br>99534 RUN DAT              | TE-00D9/101/000   | QUANTITY DOLLARS                      | 24.000 X | 1.000 X | 695.000 X | 3.000 X | 3.000 X | 270.000 X | 270.000 X | 270.000 X | 6.000 X | 3.000 X | 600.000 X   | 7.000 X | 2,598.000 X        | 31.000 X             | 11.000 X             |
| DEPARTMENT OF TR<br>SCHEDULE OF PRIC<br>ONTRACT NUMBER - | ECTION NUMBER<br>-BT (MT. VERNON)   | UNIT OF<br>MEASURE                    | FOOT     |         | CU YD     |         | A(      |           | POUL      |           | TON     | ACRE    | POUND   | TON     | FOOT               | EACH                 | SQ YD                |
| #- C-99-539-10 C   | ME         CODE         DIST         S           081         09         10-00133-00         S | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION                  | i SPL    | T SPL   | N         |         |         | IUTR      | NUTR      |           | STONE   |         | SEED  | S       | PERIMETER EROS BAR | INLET & PIPE PROTECT | STONE DUMP RIP CL A4 |
| STATE JOB #<br>PPS NBR -                                 | COUNTY NA<br>UEFFERSON  | ITEM<br>NUMBER                        | 50917:   | 70102   | 020010    | 08001   | 50001   | 50004(    | 50005     | 25000600  | 50007(  | 51001   | 80002   | 80003   | 8000400            | 8000500              | <br>810070           |

| VETERANS<br>10-00133-0<br>JEFFERSON | .00-BT (MT. VERNON)  | ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF<br>SCHEDULE OF P<br>CONTRACT NUMBER | - TRANSPORTATION<br>PRICES<br>R - 99534 | ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE<br>RUN DATE - 08/05/14<br>RUN TIME - 183137 | 2           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--|---|---|-------------|
| I TEM<br>NUMBER                     | PAY ITEM DESCRIPT    | TION MEASURE   | QUANTITY                                | UNIT PRICE   TOTAL PRICE<br>DOLLARS   CENTS   DOLLARS                     | CTS         |
| 8100709                             | STONE DUMP RIP CL A5 | SQ YD  |   | [1  |             |
| 8200200                             | ILTER FABRIC         |  | 0.0                                     |   | l<br>I<br>T |
| 020065                              | PROCESS MOD SOIL 12  | SQ   | 1.000                                   | <br>          | 1           |
| 201500                              |                      |  | .000                                    |   | t           |
| 5100300                             | AGG BASE CSE A 4     | S  | 125.000                                 |   | 1           |
| 2001300                             | PROTECTIVE COAT      | SQY  | 225.000                                 |   | ı           |
| 2300                                | PCC DRIVEWAY P       |  | 125.0                                   |   |             |
| 2400200                             | PC CONC SIDEWALK 5   | SQF  | ,893.000                                |   | I I         |
| 2400800                             | DETECTABLE WARNINGS  | SQ   | 88.00                                   |   | l 1         |
| 4000200                             | DRIVE PAVEMENT REM   | SQ   | 4.000                                   |   |             |
| 4000500                             | COMB CURB GUTTER REM |  | 7.000                                   |   |             |
| 4200944                             | CL B PATCH T4 8      | SQ YD  | 00.00                                   |   |             |
| 030                                 | CONC STRUCT          | CO   | 081                                     |   | 1           |
| 42A0220                             | P CUL CL A 1 15      |  | 0                                       |   | I           |
| 1366                                | C FLAR END SEC 15    |  | 2.00                                    |   |             |
|                                     |                      |  |   |   |             |

| 2 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 3<br>TE - 08/05/14<br>WE - 183137        | PRICE TOTAL PRICE<br>S CENTS DOLLARS CTS |   |                 |                 |              | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br> |                 |                      | 11   | - 11      |  |
|--|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|-----------|--|
| ECMS002<br>RUN DATE<br>RUN TIME                                  | UNIT P<br>DOLLARS                        | ;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; |                 |                 |              |   |                 |                      | :<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; |           |  |
| IENT OF TRANSPORTATION<br>E OF PRICES<br>NUMBER - 99534          | QUANTITY                                 | 2.000 X   | 1.000 X         | 37.000 X        | 1.000 X      | 95.000 X  | 252.000 X       | 9.000 X              | 34.000   | 24.000    |  |
| ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF<br>SCHEDULE OF PI<br>CONTRACT NUMBER      | UNIT OF<br>MEASURE                       | CU YD   | EACH            | F F 00T         | L SUM        | SQ  | I I             | SQ                   |  |           |  |
| VETERANS<br>10-00133-00-BT (MT. VERNON) ILLINDIS<br>JEFFERSON CC | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION                     | CONTR LOW-STRENG  | REMOV CATCH BAS | OMB CC&G TB6.24 | MOBILIZATION | SIGN PANEL T1   | METAL POST TY B | MOD URETH PM LTR-SYM | MOD URETH PM LINE 12   | M LINE 24 |  |
| VETERANS<br>10-00133-0<br>JEFFERSON                              | I TEM<br>NUMBER                          | 9300100   | 0200050         | 0605000         | 7100100      | 2000100   | 900200          | 8009000              | 8009012  | 78009024  |  |

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.

NOTE:

- 2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
- IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE. . ო
- A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN. 4.

#### STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

**A.** Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

**B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

**C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

#### A. Conflicts of Interest

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### B. Negotiations

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### C. Inducements

Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### D. Revolving Door Prohibition

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### F. Confidentiality

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

## G. Insider Information

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

□ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.
- (b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

## C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract or is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

#### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### F. Educational Loan

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012 provides:

(a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of section under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### H. International Anti-Boycott

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### I. Drug Free Workplace

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

#### J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

/\_\_\_/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

/\_\_\_/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the United States Department of all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft yot category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

# NA-FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

#### L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned bidder certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

#### M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

(i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,

- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

Name and address of person:

All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:

□ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications.

# IV. DISCLOSURES

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$25,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form. **The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.** 

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid**.

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_\_ NO\_\_\_\_
- 3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.* 

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

| Contractor Name  |               |                           |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Legal Address    |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip |               |                           |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. <u>See Disclosure Form Instructions</u>.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

# DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

| FOR INDIVIDUAL | (type or print information)          |             |                                     |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| NAME:          |                                      |             |                                     |
| ADDRESS        |                                      |             |                                     |
|                |                                      |             |                                     |
| Type of own    | ership/distributable income share    | :           |                                     |
| stock          | sole proprietorship                  | Partnership | other: (explain on separate sheet): |
| % or \$ value  | of ownership/distributable income sh | nare:       |                                     |

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

| (a) | State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractua | al employ | ment of s | services. |
|-----|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|     |  | Yes       | No        |           |

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive
   (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes No \_\_\_
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

Yes No

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statues of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.

| (f) Relationship to anyone | holding appointive office | currently or in the | previous 2 years; | spouse, fa | ather, mother, |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|
| son, or daughter.          |                           |                     | Yes _             | No         |                |

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes \_\_\_No \_\_\_

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes <u>No</u>

# 3. Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s):

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s):

Nature of disclosure:

# **APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Completed by:

Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

Date

|   | NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT                                  |              |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------------|--|--|--|
| Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A. |   |              |  |  |  |
| This Disclosure Form A  | is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the pr | evious page. |  |  |  |
|   |   |              |  |  |  |
|   | Signature of Authorized Representative                    | Date         |  |  |  |
|   |   |              |  |  |  |

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

| Contractor Name  |               |                           |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|                  |               |                           |
| Legal Address    |               |                           |
|                  |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip |               |                           |
|                  |               |                           |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |
|                  |               |                           |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

# DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

**1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information.** The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2.** If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

# THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

| Signature of Authorized Representative | Date |
|--|------|
|  |      |

# **OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION**

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership.

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

| 🗌 Yes 🗌 No | □ N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership | ) |
|------------|--|---|
|------------|--|---|

# SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

# **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



# Contract No. 99534 JEFFERSON County Section 10-00133-00-BT (Mt Vernon) Project TE-D9(101) Route VETERANS MEMORIAL DR TRAIL District 1 Construction Funds

# PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. Human Rights # Duration of Project:

Name of Bidder:

# PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract: TABLE A TABLE B

| TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract |    |              |         |         |         |       |      | CURRENT EMPLOYEES<br>TO BE ASSIGNED |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
|---|----|--------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----|--------|-----------------|-----|------|---------------|--|---------------|---|
|   |    |              |         | MIN     | ORITY I | EMPLC | YEES | 6                                   |             | TR | AINEES |                 |     |      | TO CO         |  |               |   |
| JOB<br>CATEGORIES                       |    | TAL<br>OYEES | BL      | ACK     | HISP    | ANIC  |      | THER<br>NOR.                        | APPF<br>TIC |    |        | HE JOB<br>INEES |     |      | OTAL<br>OYEES |  | MINO<br>EMPLO |   |
|   | М  | F            | Μ       | F       | М       | F     | М    | F                                   | М           | F  | М      | F               |     | М    | F             |  | М             | F |
| OFFICIALS<br>(MANAGERS)                 |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| SUPERVISORS                             |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| FOREMEN                                 |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| CLERICAL                                |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| EQUIPMENT<br>OPERATORS                  |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| MECHANICS                               |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| TRUCK DRIVERS                           |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| IRONWORKERS                             |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| CARPENTERS                              |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| CEMENT MASONS                           |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| ELECTRICIANS                            |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| PIPEFITTERS,<br>PLUMBERS                |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| PAINTERS                                |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| LABORERS,<br>SEMI-SKILLED               |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| LABORERS,<br>UNSKILLED                  |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| TOTAL                                   |    |              |         |         |         |       |      |                                     |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |
|   |    | BLE C        |         |         |         |       |      |                                     | _           |    | Γ      | FOR             | ם פ | DART | IENT USE      |  |               |   |
|   |    | aining Pro   | ojectio | n for C | ontract |       |      |                                     |             |    |        | 1 OF            |     |      |               |  |               |   |
| EMPLOYEES                               | TO | TAL          |         |         |         |       | *0   | THER                                |             |    |        |                 |     |      |               |  |               |   |

| EMPLOYEES              | TO    | TAL   |     |     |      |      | *OT | HER  |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|
| IN                     | EMPLO | DYEES | BLA | ACK | HISP | ANIC | MIN | IOR. |
| TRAINING               | М     | F     | Μ   | F   | М    | F    | Μ   | F    |
| APPRENTICES            |       |       |     |     |      |      |     |      |
| ON THE JOB<br>TRAINEES |       |       |     |     |      |      |     |      |

\*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

Note: See instructions on page 2

Contract No. 99534 **JEFFERSON Countv** Section 10-00133-00-BT (Mt Vernon) Project TE-D9(101) **Route VETERANS MEMORIAL DR TRAIL District 1 Construction Funds** 

# PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of new hires that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal

office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) persons will be employed by subcontractors.

# PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under PART II is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the Department of Human Rights.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Address

| NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                            | signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs ed only if revisions are required.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature:                 | Title: Date:   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instructions:              | All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Table A -                  | Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Table B -                  | Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Table C -                  | Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.   |  |  |  |  |  |

# **ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY</u>:
  - 1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_
  - If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

# Contract No. 99534 JEFFERSON County Section 10-00133-00-BT (Mt Vernon) Project TE-D9(101) Route VETERANS MEMORIAL DR TRAIL District 1 Construction Funds

# PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

|  | Firm Name            |  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| (IF AN INDIVIDUAL)   | Signature of Owner   |  |
|  | Business Address     |  |
|  |                      |  |
|  | Firm Name            |  |
|  |                      |  |
| (IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)  |                      |  |
|  |                      | Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:                 |
|  |                      |  |
|  | Corporate Name       |  |
| (IF A CORPORATION)   | Ву                   | Signature of Authorized Representative                       |
|  |                      | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
|  | Attest               |  |
|  |                      | Signature  |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION<br>FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE<br>SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) | Business Address     |  |
| FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE   |                      |  |
| FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE   | Corporate Name       |  |
| FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE<br>SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)  | Corporate Name       |  |
| FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE<br>SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)  | Corporate Name       | Signature of Authorized Representative                       |
| FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE   | Corporate Name<br>By |  |



**Return with Bid** 

# Division of Highways Annual Proposal Bid Bond

This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on

and shall be valid until

11:59 PM (CDST).

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid proposal(s) to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for various improvements published in the Transportation Bulletin during the effective term indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

| In TESTIMONY WHEREC<br>caused this instrument to<br>day of | DF, the said PRINCIPAL has<br>be signed by its officer<br>A.D., . | In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer day of A.D., . |                              |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| day of   | A.D.,   | day of  | ^.U.,                        |  |  |  |
| (Coi   | mpany Name)   | (Comp   | any Name)                    |  |  |  |
| Ву   |   | Ву  |                              |  |  |  |
| (S   | ignature and Title)   | (Signature  | of Attorney-in-Fact)         |  |  |  |
| Notary for PRINCIPAL                                       |   | Notary for SURETY   |                              |  |  |  |
| STATE OF   |   | STATE OF  |                              |  |  |  |
| Signed and attested before                                 | re me on (date)   | Signed and attested before me on (date)   |                              |  |  |  |
| by   |   | by  |                              |  |  |  |
| (Name  | of Notary Public)   | (Name of Notary Public)   |                              |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |                              |  |  |  |
| (Seal)   |   | (Seal)  |                              |  |  |  |
|  | (Signature of Notary Public)                                      |   | (Signature of Notary Public) |  |  |  |
|  | (Date Commission Expires)   |   | (Date Commission Expires)    |  |  |  |

BDE 356A (Rev. 1/21/14)

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID #

Company/Bidder Name

Signature and Title

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery or certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following the Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for proposals submitted prior to the cancellation/termination. Surety shall be released and discharged from any obligation(s) for proposals submitted for any letting or date after the effective date of cancellation/termination.



# **Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond**

Item No.

Letting Date

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

|                        | EREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has<br>ent to be signed by its officer | In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this<br>instrument to be signed by its officer   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| day of                 | A.D.,  | day of A.D.,  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | (Company Name)   | (Company Name)  |  |  |  |  |
| Ву                     |  | Ву  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | (Signature and Title)  | (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)   |  |  |  |  |
| Notary for PRINCIP     | AL   | Notary for SURETY   |  |  |  |  |
| STATE OF               |  | STATE OF  |  |  |  |  |
| COUNTY OF              |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Signed and attested by | before me on (date)  | Signed and attested before me on (date) by  |  |  |  |  |
| (N                     | lame of Notary Public)   | (Name of Notary Public)   |  |  |  |  |
| (Seal)                 |  | (Seal)  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | (Signature of Notary Public)                                     | (Signature of Notary Public)  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | (Date Commission Expires)  | (Date Commission Expires)   |  |  |  |  |
| proposal the Princip   |  | d form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the<br>bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly |  |  |  |  |

bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID #

Signature and Title



## (1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

## (2) Obligation

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

## (3) Project and Bid Identification

Complete the following information concerning the project and bid:

| Route            | Total Bid         |           |                 |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Section          | Contract DBE Goal |           |                 |
| Project          |                   | (Percent) | (Dollar Amount) |
| County           |                   |           |                 |
| Letting Date     |                   |           |                 |
| Contract No.     |                   |           |                 |
| Letting Item No. |                   |           |                 |

## (4) Assurance

I, acting in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this project my company : (check one)

Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation \_\_\_\_\_ percent

Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation \_\_\_\_\_ percent

The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

|       | Company | The "as read" Low Bidder is required to com   | ply with the Special Provision.                           |
|-------|---------|---|---|
| Ву    |         | Submit only one utilization plan for each pro<br>submitted in accordance with the special pro     |   |
| Title |         | Bureau of Small Business Enterprises<br>2300 South Dirksen Parkway<br>Springfield, Illinois 62764 | Local Let Projects<br>Submit forms to the<br>Local Agency |
| Date  |         |   |   |

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.



**DBE Participation Statement** 

| Subcontractor Registration Number | Letting      |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Participation Statement           | Item No.     |
| (1) Instructions                  | Contract No. |

This form must be completed for each disadvantaged business participating in the Utilization Plan. This form shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm.

# (2) Work:

| Please indicat  | ie: . | J/V | Manufacturer | Supplier (60%) | Subcont  | ractor     | Trucking |
|-----------------|-------|-----|--------------|----------------|----------|------------|----------|
| Pay Item<br>No. |       |     | Description  |                | Quantity | Unit Price | Total    |
|                 |       |     |              |                |          |            |          |
|                 |       |     |              |                |          |            |          |
|                 |       |     |              |                |          |            |          |
|                 |       |     |              |                |          |            |          |
|                 |       |     |              |                |          |            |          |
|                 |       |     |              |                |          |            |          |
|                 |       |     |              |                |          | Total      |          |

(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:

# (4) Commitment

When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.

In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.

The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1<sup>st</sup> Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.

| Signature for Contractor 1 <sup>st</sup> Tier 2 <sup>nd</sup> Tier                              | Signature for DBE Firm1 <sup>st</sup> Tier2 <sup>nd</sup> Tier |
|---|--|
| Title   | Title  |
| Date  | Date   |
| Contact Person  | Contact Person   |
| Phone   | Phone  |
| Firm Name   | Firm Name  |
| Address   | Address  |
| City/State/Zip  | City/State/Zip   |
|   | Ε  |
| The Dependence of Transportation is requestion disclosure of information that is process, to an | wC   |

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

# **PROPOSAL ENVELOPE**



# PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

| Item No. | Item No. | Item No. |
|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |

Submitted By:

| Name:     |  |
|-----------|--|
| Address:  |  |
|           |  |
|           |  |
| Phone No. |  |

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

# **NOTICE**

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# **CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS**

# NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 99534 JEFFERSON County Section 10-00133-00-BT (Mt Vernon) Project TE-D9(101) Route VETERANS MEMORIAL DR TRAIL District 1 Construction Funds



# SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Sec. 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

#### STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

(a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

(b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

#### C. Debt Delinguency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

#### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

# The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

| Name of Subcontracting Company |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| Authorized Officer             | Date |

# SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

#### I. DISCLOSURES

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person 50-35 and on the disclosure form. The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid**.

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_\_ NO\_\_\_\_
- 3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE</u> <u>STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

| Subcontractor Name |               |                           |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Legal Address      |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip   |               |                           |
| Telephone Number   | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all openended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. <u>See Disclosure Form Instructions</u>.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

## DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

| FOR INDIVIDUAL   | (type or print information)          |             |                                     |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| NAME:            |                                      |             |                                     |
| ADDRESS          |                                      |             |                                     |
|                  |                                      |             |                                     |
| Type of owne     | ership/distributable income share    | :           |                                     |
| stock            | sole proprietorship                  | Partnership | other: (explain on separate sheet): |
| % or \$ value of | of ownership/distributable income sh | nare:       |                                     |

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

Yes No \_\_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive
(i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?

Yes No

- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes No
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes No \_\_\_
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?

Yes <u>No</u>

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

- (e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>
- (g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes <u>No</u>

## 3 Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

| t |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

| ail Address | Fax Number (if available) |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| 1           | ail Address               |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all open-ended contracts.

#### DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_\_ If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2.** If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

# THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

| Signature of Authorized Officer | Date |
|---------------------------------|------|
|                                 |      |

# **OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION**

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

| 🗌 Yes | 🗌 No | □ N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership) |
|-------|------|---|
|-------|------|---|

# Illinois Department of Transportation

# NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (ics-Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.mSeptember 19, 2014. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 99534 JEFFERSON County Section 10-00133-00-BT (Mt Vernon) Project TE-D9(101) Route VETERANS MEMORIAL DR TRAIL District 1 Construction Funds

This project consists of the construction of a PCC shared use trail along Veterans Memorial Drive and South 34th Street, including grading, curb and gutter ramps and drainage adjustments in the City of Mt Vernon.

- **3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Erica J. Borggren, Acting Secretary

#### CONTRACT 99534

#### INDEX

#### FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### Adopted January 1, 2014

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-12) (Revised 1-1-14)

#### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Std. Spe | ic. Sec. Page  | e No. |
|----------|--|-------|
| 101      | Definition of Terms  |       |
| 102      | Advertisement, Bidding, Award, and Contract Execution                                      | 2     |
| 105      | Control of Work  | 3     |
| 106      | Control of Materials   | 5     |
| 107      | Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public   | 6     |
| 108      | Prosecution and Progress   | 14    |
| 109      | Measurement and Payment  | 15    |
| 202      | Earth and Rock Excavation  | 17    |
| 211      | Topsoil and Compost  | 18    |
| 253      | Planting Woody Plants  | 19    |
| 280      | Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control   | 21    |
| 312      | Stabilized Subbase   | 22    |
| 406      | Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course  | 23    |
| 407      | Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)  | 26    |
| 420      | Portland Cement Concrete Pavement  | 30    |
| 424      | Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk  | 32    |
| 440      | Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances   | 33    |
| 503      | Concrete Structures  | 34    |
| 504      | Precast Concrete Structures  | 37    |
| 506      | Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures   | 38    |
| 512      | Piling   |       |
| 516      | Drilled Shafts   | 40    |
| 521      | Bearings   | 41    |
| 540      | Box Culverts   |       |
| 588      | Bridge Relief Joint System   | 43    |
| 589      | Elastic Joint Sealer   | 45    |
| 602      | Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, |       |
|          | and Reconstruction   | 46    |
| 603      | Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures                             | 47    |
| 606      | Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch   |       |
| 610      | Shoulder Inlets with Curb  |       |
| 639      | Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen  | 51    |
| 642      | Shoulder Rumble Strips   |       |
| 643      | Impact Attenuators   |       |
| 644      | High Tension Cable Median Barrier  |       |
| 701      | Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection   |       |
| 706      | Impact Attenuators, Temporary  | . 60  |
| 707      | Movable Traffic Barrier  | . 63  |
| 708      | Temporary Water Filled Barrier   |       |
| 730      | Wood Sign Support  |       |
| 780      | Pavement Striping  |       |
| 860      | Master Controller  | . 73  |

| 1001 | Cement   | 74  |
|------|--|-----|
| 1003 | Fine Aggregates                                | 75  |
| 1004 | Coarse Aggregates                              | 77  |
| 1006 | Metals   | 81  |
| 1011 | Mineral Filler                                 | 83  |
| 1017 | Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials for Mortar   | 84  |
| 1018 | Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete    | 85  |
| 1019 | Controlled Low-Strength Material               | 86  |
| 1020 | Portland Cement Concrete                       | 87  |
| 1024 | Grout and Nonshrink Grout                      | 126 |
| 1030 | Hot-Mix Asphalt                                | 127 |
| 1040 | Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain | 132 |
| 1042 | Precast Concrete Products                      | 133 |
| 1070 | Foundation and Breakaway Devices               | 134 |
| 1073 | Controller                                     | 135 |
| 1081 | Materials for Planting                         | 136 |
| 1082 | Preformed Bearing Pads                         | 137 |
| 1083 | Elastomeric Bearings                           | 138 |
| 1095 | Pavement Markings                              | 139 |
| 1101 | General Equipment                              | 142 |
| 1102 | Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment                      | 144 |
| 1105 | Pavement Marking Equipment                     | 146 |
| 1106 | Work Zone Traffic Control Devices              | 147 |

# RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

| CHE      | CK S | HEET # PAGE   | NO. |
|----------|------|---|-----|
| 1        | Х    | Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts  |     |
|          |      | (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-10)   |     |
| 2        | Х    | Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)   |     |
| 3        | Х    | EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)  |     |
| 4        |      | Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)   |     |
| 5        |      | Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-13)   |     |
| 6        |      | Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)   |     |
| 7<br>8   |      | Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)<br>Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and |     |
| 9        |      | In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)   | 1/5 |
|          |      | Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)   |     |
| 10       |      | Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)  | 179 |
| 11<br>12 |      | Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)  | 182 |
| 12       |      | Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)   | 184 |
| 13       |      | Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)   |     |
| 15       |      | Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)<br>PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)                                       |     |
| 16       |      | Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)  |     |
| 17       |      | Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)  | 190 |
| 18       |      | PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)   | 194 |
| 19       |      | Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)  |     |
| 20       |      | Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12)  |     |
| 21       |      | Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12)   | 202 |
| 22       |      | Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)   | 204 |
| 23       |      | Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)   | 206 |
| 24       |      | Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)  |     |
| 25       |      | Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)   | 209 |
| 26       |      | English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)  | 210 |
| 27       |      | English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)   |     |
| 28       | Х    | Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)   |     |
| 29       |      | Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)  | 213 |
| 30       |      | Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)   |     |
| 31       |      | Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)  |     |
| 32       |      | Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)   |     |
| 33       |      | Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)  |     |
| 34       |      | Preventive Maintenance - Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)   | 243 |
| 35       |      | Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)  |     |
| 36       |      | Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)  | 264 |
| 37       |      | Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)  | 275 |
| 38<br>39 |      | Temporary Raised Pavement Markers (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-14)   |     |
| 28       |      | Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)   | 286 |

# LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

## Table of Contents

| CHECK SHEET # PAGE 1  |    |
|---|----|
| LRS 1 Reserved  | 90 |
| LRS 2 🔲 Furnished Excavation  | 31 |
| LRS 3 🛛 Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance 29                     | 92 |
| LRS 4 🛛 Flaggers in Work Zones 29                                     |    |
| LRS 5 Contract Claims   | 94 |
| LRS 6 🔲 Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals 29 | 95 |
| LRS 7 Didding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals      | 01 |
| LRS 8 Reserved  | 57 |
| LRS 9 🗌 Bituminous Surface Treatments                                 | 08 |
| LRS 10 Reserved   | 09 |
| LRS 11  Employment Practices  |    |
| LRS 12 Uwages of Employees on Public Works                            |    |
| LRS 13 🔲 Selection of Labor   |    |
| LRS 14 🔲 Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks      |    |
| LRS 15 🔲 Partial Payments   |    |
| LRS 16 🗍 Protests on Local Lettings 31                                |    |
| LRS 17 🔲 Substance Abuse Prevention Program                           |    |
| LRS 18 I Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt 32                               |    |

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS TABLE OF CONTENTS (1 of 2)

LOCATION OF PROPOSED WORK:\_\_\_\_\_1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:\_\_\_\_\_\_1 1-3 UTILITIES:-----START DATE:------\_\_\_\_\_3 ELEVATION, ALIGNMENT AND CONSTRUCTION STAKING: 3-4 TEMPORARY ACCESS;\_\_\_\_\_\_5-6 SHOP DRAWINGS:-----— 6 FINAL SHAPING: \_\_\_\_\_ EARTH EXCAVATION:-------- 6-7 TRENCH BACKFILL: - 7 BEDDING, HAUNCHING AND INITIAL BACKFILL FOR CULVERTS AND STRUCTURES: 7 REMOVING CATCH BASINS:-----CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL: 8 CLASS B PATCHES:--------8 9 PROTECTIVE COAT:-----BICYCLE RAILING, SPECIAL:------9 CONCRETE STRUCTURES:--------9 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH:------ 10 11-20

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

81

ITEM

47

| INDEX LOCAL ROADS | ND STREETS | S SPECIAL PROVISIONS |
|-------------------|------------|----------------------|
|                   |            |                      |
|                   |            |                      |

| <u>LR #</u>          | <u>Pg #</u> |           | Special Provision Title  | Effective                         | Deviced                        |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| LR SD12              | <u>19</u> # |           | Slab Movement Detection Device   | <u>Effective</u><br>Nov. 11, 1984 | <u>Revised</u><br>Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR SD13              |             | H         | Required Cold Milled Surface Texture   | Nov. 1, 1987                      | Jan. 1, 2007                   |
| LR SD406             |             |           | RESCINDED  | 1407. 1, 1907                     | Jan. 1, 2007                   |
| LR 102-2             |             |           |  | lan 1 0001                        |                                |
| LR 102-2<br>LR 105   | 21          |           | Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals<br>Cooperation with Utilities | Jan. 1, 2001                      | Jan. 1, 2014                   |
| LR 105<br>LR 107-2   | 21          | $\square$ |  | Jan. 1, 1999                      | Jan. 1, 2007                   |
| LR 107-2<br>LR 107-4 | 24          |           | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings                               | Mar. 1, 2005                      | Jan. 1, 2006                   |
|                      | 24          |           | Insurance  | Feb. 1, 2007                      | Aug. 1, 2007                   |
| LR 107-7             |             | 님         | Wages of Employees on Public Works   | Jan. 1, 1999                      | Jan. 1, 2014                   |
| LR 108               |             |           | Combination Bids   | Jan. 1, 1994                      | Mar. 1, 2005                   |
| LR 109               |             | 님         | Equipment Rental Rates   | Jan. 1, 2012                      |                                |
| LR 212               |             |           | Shaping Roadway  | Aug. 1, 1969                      | Jan. 1, 2002                   |
| LR 355-1             |             |           | Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix                       | Oct. 1, 1973                      | Jan. 1, 2007                   |
| LR 355-2             |             | Ц         | Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix   | Feb. 20, 1963                     | Jan. 1, 2007                   |
| LR 400-1             |             | Ц         | Bituminous Treated Earth Surface   | Jan. 1, 2007                      | Apr. 1, 2012                   |
| LR 400-2             |             | Ц         | Bituminous Surface Plant Mix (Class B)   | Jan. 1, 2008                      |                                |
| LR 400-3             |             | Ц         | Hot In-Place Recycling (HIR) – Surface Recycling   | Jan. 1, 2012                      |                                |
| LR 400-4             |             |           | Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt                                     | Apr. 1, 2012                      | Jun. 1, 2012                   |
| LR 400-5             |             |           | Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) With Emulsified Asphalt                                    | Apr. 1, 2012                      | Jun. 1, 2012                   |
| LR 400-6             |             |           | Cold In Place Recycling (CIR) with Foamed Asphalt  | June 1, 2012                      |                                |
| LR 400-7             |             |           | Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt   | June 1, 2012                      |                                |
| LR 402               |             |           | Salt Stabilized Surface Course   | Feb. 20, 1963                     | Jan. 1, 2007                   |
| LR 403-1             |             |           | Surface Profile Milling of Existing, Recycled or Reclaimed Flexible                      | Apr. 1, 2012                      | Jun. 1, 2012                   |
|                      |             |           | Pavement   |                                   |                                |
| LR 403-2             |             |           | Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat  | Aug. 1, 1969                      | Jan. 1, 2007                   |
| LR 406               |             |           | Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout   | Jan. 1, 2008                      |                                |
| LR 420               |             |           | PCC Pavement (Special)   | May 12, 1964                      | Jan. 2, 2007                   |
| LR 442               |             |           | Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use   | Jan. 1, 2004                      | Jun. 1, 2007                   |
| LR 451               |             |           | Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt                                     | Oct. 1, 1991                      | Jan. 1, 2007                   |
| LR 503-1             |             |           | Furnishing Class SI Concrete   | Oct. 1, 1973                      | Jan. 1, 2002                   |
| LR 503-2             |             |           | Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)  | Jan. 1, 1989                      | Jan. 1, 2002                   |
| LR 542               |             |           | Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)  | Sep. 1, 1964                      | Jan. 1, 2007                   |
| LR 663               |             |           | Calcium Chloride Applied   | Jun. 1, 1958                      | Jan. 1, 2007                   |
| LR 702               | 25          |           | Construction and Maintenance Signs   | Jan. 1, 2004                      | Jun. 1, 2007                   |
| LR 1000-1            |             |           | Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with                      | Apr. 1, 2012                      | Jun. 1, 2012                   |
|                      |             |           | Emulsified Asphalt Mix Design Procedures   |                                   |                                |
| LR 1000-2            |             |           | Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with                      | June 1, 2012                      |                                |
|                      |             |           | Foamed Asphalt Mix Design Procedures   |                                   |                                |
| LR 1004              |             |           | Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment  | Jan. 1, 2002                      | Jan. 1, 2007                   |
| LR 1030              |             |           | Growth Curve   | Mar. 1, 2008                      | Jan. 1, 2010                   |
| LR 1032-1            |             |           | Emulsified Asphalts  | Jan. 1, 2007                      | Feb. 7, 2008                   |
| LR 1102              |             |           | Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment   | Jan. 1, 2007                      | ····· ,                        |
|                      |             |           | <b>C 1 1</b>   | ,                                 |                                |

# BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the August 1 and September 19, 2014 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>Pg.</u> | Special Provision Title  | Effective     | <u>Revised</u> |
|------------------|------------|--|---------------|----------------|
| 80240            |            | Above Grade Inlet Protection   | July 1, 2009  | Jan. 1, 2012   |
| 80099            |            | Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)  | April 1, 2003 | Jan. 1, 2014   |
| 80274            |            | Aggregate Subgrade Improvement   | April 1, 2012 | Jan. 1, 2013   |
| 80192            |            | Automated Flagger Assistance Device  | Jan. 1, 2008  |                |
| 80173            |            | Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments  | Nov. 2, 2006  | Aug. 1, 2013   |
| 80241            |            | Bridge Demolition Debris   | July 1, 2009  | 0              |
| 50261            |            | Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)                                   | Sept. 1, 1990 | April 1, 2010  |
| 50481            |            | Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)  | Sept. 1, 1990 | April 1, 2010  |
| 50491            |            | Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)   | Sept. 1, 1990 | April 1, 2010  |
| 50531            |            | Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)   | Sept. 1, 1990 | April 1, 2010  |
| 80292            |            | Coarse Aggregate in Bridge Approach Slabs/Footings   | April 1, 2012 | April 1, 2013  |
| * 80310          |            | Coated Galvanized Steel Conduit  | Jan. 1, 2013  | Aug. 1, 2014   |
| * 80341          |            | Coilable Nonmetallic Conduit   | Aug. 1, 2010  | Aug. 1, 2017   |
| 80198            |            | Completion Date (via calendar days)  | April 1, 2008 |                |
| 80199            |            | Completion Date (via calendar days)<br>Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days |               |                |
| 80293            |            | Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤                             | April 1, 2008 | April 1 2014   |
| 00293            |            | 5 Feet   | April 1, 2012 | April 1, 2014  |
| 80294            |            |  | Amil 4 0040   | Amril 1 2014   |
| 0UZ94            |            | Concrete Box Culverts with Skews ≤ 30 Degrees Regardless of                                  | April 1, 2012 | April 1, 2014  |
| 00014            |            | Design Fill and Skews > 30 Degrees with Design Fills > 5 Feet                                | 1 1 0010      |                |
| 80311<br>* 80334 |            | Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts  | Jan. 1, 2013  | 4              |
| <b>U</b> UUUT    | 26         | X Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch   | April 1, 2014 | Aug. 1, 2014   |
| 80277            |            | Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided  | Jan. 1, 2012  | Jan. 1, 2014   |
| 80261            | ~~         | Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit   | June 1, 2010  | Jan. 1, 2014   |
| 80335            | 27         | X Contract Claims  | April 1, 2014 |                |
| 80029            | 28         | X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  | Sept. 1, 2000 | Aug. 2, 2011   |
| 80265            |            | Friction Aggregate   | Jan. 1, 2011  |                |
| 80229            |            | Fuel Cost Adjustment   | April 1, 2009 | July 1, 2009   |
| 80329            |            | Glare Screen   | Jan. 1, 2014  |                |
| 80303            | 38         | X Granular Materials   | Nov. 1, 2012  |                |
| * 80304          |            | Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings  | Nov. 1, 2012  | Aug. 1, 2014   |
| 80246            |            | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints                                     | Jan. 1, 2010  | April 1, 2012  |
| 80322            |            | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric                                  | Nov 1, 2013   |                |
|                  |            | Requirements   |               |                |
| 80323            |            | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production                                 | Nov 1, 2013   |                |
| 80315            |            | Insertion Lining of Culverts   | Jan. 1, 2013  | Nov 1, 2013    |
| 80336            |            | Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching  | April 1, 2014 | ,              |
| 80324            | 39         | X LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables  | Nov 1, 2013   | April 1, 2014  |
| 80325            |            | LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables   | Nov 1, 2013   |                |
| * 80045          |            | Material Transfer Device   | June 15, 1999 | Aug. 1, 2014   |
| * 80342          |            | Mechanical Side Tie Bar Inserter   | Aug. 1, 2014  |                |
| 80165            |            | Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System   | Nov. 1, 2006  | Jan. 1, 2010   |
| 80337            |            | Paved Shoulder Removal   | April 1, 2014 | Jan. 1, 2010   |
| 80330            |            | Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol   | Jan. 1, 2014  |                |
| 80298            |            | Pavement Marking Tape Type IV  | April 1, 2014 |                |
| 80254            | 59         |  |               |                |
| 80331            | 60         |  | Jan. 1, 2010  |                |
|                  | 00         |  | Jan. 1, 2014  |                |
| 80332            | 60         | Portland Cement Concrete – Curing of Abutments and Piers                                     | Jan. 1, 2014  |                |
| 80326            | 62         | X Portland Cement Concrete Equipment   | Nov 1, 2013   |                |

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>Pg.</u> |   | Special Provision Title   | Effective     | <u>Revised</u> |
|------------------|------------|---|---|---------------|----------------|
| 80338            |            |   | Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching | April 1, 2014 |                |
| * 80343          |            |   | Precast Concrete Handhole                                       | Aug. 1, 2014  |                |
| 80300            |            |   | Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid              | April 1, 2012 |                |
| 80328            | 63         | X | Progress Payments   | Nov. 2, 2013  |                |
| 80281            |            |   | Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixes             | Jan. 1, 2012  | Jan. 1, 2014   |
| 34261            |            |   | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance                         | Dec. 1, 1986  | Jan. 1, 2006   |
| 80157            |            |   | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)              | Jan. 1, 2006  |                |
| 80306            |            |   | Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt          | Nov. 1, 2012  | April 1, 2014  |
|                  |            |   | Shingles (RAS)  |               |                |
| 80327            | 64         | X | Reinforcement bars  | Nov 1, 2013   |                |
| 80283            | 66         | X | Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances                    | Jan. 1, 2012  | Nov. 2, 2012   |
| 80319            | 70         | X | Removal and Disposal of Surplus Materials                       | Nov. 2, 2012  |                |
| * 80344          |            |   | Rigid Metal Conduit   | Aug. 1, 2014  |                |
| 80307            |            |   | Seeding   | Nov. 1, 2012  |                |
| * 80340          |            |   | Speed Display Trailer   | April 2, 2014 |                |
| 80339            |            |   | Stabilized Subbase  | April 1, 2014 |                |
| 80127            |            |   | Steel Cost Adjustment   | April 2, 2004 | April 1, 2009  |
| 80317            |            |   | Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays                     | Jan. 1, 2013  |                |
| 80301            |            |   | Tracking the Use of Pesticides                                  | Aug. 1, 2012  |                |
| 80333            |            |   | Traffic Control Setup and Removal Freeway/Expressway            | Jan. 1, 2014  |                |
| 20338            |            |   | Training Special Provisions                                     | Oct. 15, 1975 |                |
| 80318            |            |   | Traversable Pipe Grate  | Jan. 1, 2013  | April 1, 2014  |
| * 80345          |            |   | Underpass Luminaire   | Aug. 1, 2014  |                |
| * 80346          |            |   | Waterway Obstruction Warning Luminaire                          | Aug. 1, 2014  |                |
| 80288            |            |   | Warm Mix Asphalt  | Jan. 1, 2012  | Nov. 1, 2013   |
| 80302            | 71         | X | Weekly DBE Trucking Reports                                     | June 2, 2012  |                |
| 80289            |            |   | Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking                   | Jan. 1, 2012  |                |
| 80071            | 72         | X | Working Days  | Jan. 1, 2002  |                |

The following special provisions are in the 2014 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

| <u>File Name</u> | Special Provision Title                        | New Location                              | Effective     | <u>Revised</u> |
|------------------|--|---|---------------|----------------|
| 80309            | Anchor Bolts                                   | Articles 1006.09, 1070.01, and 1070.03    | Jan. 1, 2013  |                |
| 80276            | Bridge Relief Joint Sealer                     | Article 503.19 and Sections 588 and 589   | Jan. 1, 2012  | Aug. 1, 2012   |
| 80312            | Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain | Article 101.01, 1040.03, and 1040.04      | Jan. 1, 2013  |                |
| 80313            | Fabric Bearing Pads                            | Article 1082.01                           | Jan. 1, 2013  |                |
| 80169            | High Tension Cable Median Barrier              | Section 644 and Article 1106.02           | Jan. 1, 2007  | Jan. 1, 2013   |
| 80320            | Liquidated Damages                             | Article 108.09                            | April 1, 2013 |                |
| 80297            | Modified Urethane Pavement Marking             | Section 780, Articles 1095.09 and 1105.04 | April 1, 2012 |                |
| 80253            | Moveable Traffic Barrier                       | Section 707 and Article 1106.02           | Jan. 1, 2010  | Jan. 1, 2013   |
| 80231            | Pavement Marking Removal                       | Recurring CS #33                          | April 1, 2009 |                |
| 80321            | Pavement Removal                               | Article 440.07                            | April 1, 2013 |                |
| 80022            | Payments to Subcontractors                     | Article 109.11                            | June 1, 2000  | Jan. 1, 2006   |
| 80316            | Placing and Consolidating Concrete             | Articles 503.06, 503.07, and 516.12       | Jan. 1, 2013  |                |
| 80278            | Planting Woody Plants                          | Section 253 and Article 1081.01           | Jan. 1, 2012  | Aug. 1, 2012   |
| 80305            | Polyurea Pavement Markings                     | Article 780.14                            | Nov. 1, 2012  | Jan. 1, 2013   |

| File Name | Special Provision Title   | New Location   | Effective     | <u>Revised</u> |
|-----------|---|--|---------------|----------------|
| 80279     | Portland Cement Concrete  | Sections 312, 503, 1003, 1004, 1019, and 1020                            | Jan. 1, 2012  | Nov. 1, 2013   |
| 80218     | Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface<br>Treatment          | Recurring CS #34   | Jan. 1, 2009  | April 1, 2012  |
| 80219     | Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal                                | Recurring CS #35   | Jan. 1, 2009  | April 1, 2012  |
| 80220     | Preventive Maintenance – Micro Surfacing                          | Recurring CS #36   | Jan. 1, 2009  | April 1, 2012  |
| 80221     | Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal                              | Recurring CS #37   | Jan. 1, 2009  | April 1, 2012  |
| 80224     | Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-<br>Density Foam   | Recurring CS #39   | Jan. 1, 2009  | Jan. 1, 2012   |
| 80255     | Stone Matrix Asphalt  | Sections 406, 1003, 1004,<br>1030, and 1011                              | Jan. 1, 2010  | Aug. 1, 2013   |
| 80143     | Subcontractor Mobilization Payments                               | Article 109.12   | April 2, 2005 | April 1, 2011  |
| 80308     | Synthetic Fibers in Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median and Paved Ditch | Articles 606.02 and 606.11   | Nov. 1, 2012  |                |
| 80286     | Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control                            | Articles 280.04 and 280.08   | Jan. 1, 2012  |                |
| 80225     | Temporary Raised Pavement Marker                                  | Recurring CS #38   | Jan. 1, 2009  |                |
| 80256     | Temporary Water Filled Barrier                                    | Section 708 and Article 1106.02  | Jan. 1, 2010  | Jan. 1, 2013   |
| 80273     | Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction                              | Article 105.03   | Aug. 1, 2011  |                |
| 80270     | Utility Coordination and Conflicts                                | Articles 105.07, 107.19,<br>107.31, 107.37, 107.38,<br>107.39 and 107.40 | April 1, 2011 | Jan. 1, 2012   |

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The Special Provisions are:

Bridge Demolition Debris ٠

٠

٠

٠

- Building Removal-Case I Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case IV ٠
- Completion Date ٠
  - ٠ Completion Date Plus Working Days
- Building Removal-Case III ٠
- DBE Participation

- Material Transfer Device ٠
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance .
- Training Special Provisions ٠
- Working Days ٠

Special Provisions Shared Use Trail, City of Mount Vernon Section 10-00133-00-BT Contract No. 99534 Jefferson County, Illinois

# **Special Provisions**

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", January 1, 2012, , the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation of bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included here in and govern the construction <u>Section 10-00133-00-BT</u>, and in case of conflict with any parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

# LOCATION OF PROPOSED WORK:

The proposed work is located on the south side of Mount Vernon along Veterans Memorial Drive from SMGS Hospital to 30<sup>th</sup> Street and along South 34<sup>th</sup> Street from Harlan Road to Veterans Memorial Drive. All improvements are inside the City limits of Mount Vernon, Jefferson County, Illinois.

# **DESCRIPTION OF WORK:**

Name: Veterans Memorial Drive ITEP Shared Use Trail Length: Approximately 4,900 feet Location: City of Mount Vernon, Jefferson County, Illinois

**Proposed Improvement:** Improvements include new construction of +/- 4,900 feet of a 10' wide PCC shared use trail along Veterans Memorial Drive and South 34<sup>th</sup> Street. Improved section will include grading, PCC shared use trail, curb & gutter ramps, minor drainage adjustments, & the addition of a bike railing on top of a proposed headwall extension.

# UTILITIES:

×

Approximate utility locations are shown on the plans. It is the <u>CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY</u> to contact all utility companies, have them locate the depth of their facilities, make arrangements for adjustment if necessary and to carry on his/her operations accordingly.

The locations of existing underground utilities are shown in an approximate way only. The Contractor shall determine the exact location of existing facilities before commencing work, and agrees to be fully responsible for any and all damages which may have been caused by the Contractor's failure to locate and preserve any and all existing underground utilities.

# Call J.U.L.I.E. before beginning work 1-800-892-0123 (OR 811): (Design # A0721219)

| UTILITY  | TYPE            | APPROXIMATE<br>LOCATION      | DATE OF<br>ADJUSTMENT          |
|--|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| AT&T<br>TODD ISAAK<br>3526 STATE ROUTE 161<br>CENTRALIA, IL 62801<br>TELEPHONE: (618)-533-3501   | TELEPHONE       | WITHIN ROW                   | NONE EXPECTED                  |
| CLEARWAVE COMMUNICATIONS<br>ROTH CLAYTON<br>2 NORTH VINE STREET FLOOR #2<br>P.O. BOX 808<br>HARRISBURG, IL 62946<br>TELEPHONE: (618)294-8000 | FIBER           | WITHIN ROW                   | NONE EXPECTED                  |
| CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS<br>GARRY WARREN<br>4767 SIGNATURE INDUSTRIAL DRIVE<br>EDWARDSVILLE, IL 62025<br>TELEPHONE: (618)-779-4179             | FIBER<br>COAX   | WITHIN TRAIL<br>WITHIN TRAIL | TBD<br>TBD                     |
| AMEREN IP<br>CONSTRUCTION: (888)-659-4540<br>GAS EMERGENCY: (800)-755-6000<br>ELEC EMERGENCY: (800)-755-7000                                 | ELECTRIC<br>GAS | WITHIN ROW<br>WITHIN ROW     | NONE EXPECTED<br>NONE EXPECTED |
| WINDSTREAM KDL, INC <i>.</i><br>JOEL SCHROEDER<br>TELEPHONE: (800)-289-1901  | FIBER           | WITHIN ROW                   | TBD                            |
| CITY OF MOUNT VERNON<br>UTILITIES – STEVE MCCOY<br>TELEPHONE: (618)-242-6850<br>PUBLIC WORKS – MATT FAUS<br>TELEPHONE: (618)-242-6853        | WATER<br>SEWER  | WITHIN TRAIL<br>WITHIN ROW   | TBD<br>NONE EXPECTED           |
| TRI-COUNTY ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE<br>ENGINEERING DENNIS IVERS<br>P.O. BOX 309<br>MT. VERNON, IL 62864<br>TELEPHONE: (618)-244-5151             | NONE            | NONE                         | NONE EXPECTED                  |

Notes:

a

٥.

- 1. Charter Communications has two utility boxes located within the proposed shared use trail on the south west quadrant of the intersection of South 34<sup>th</sup> and Veterans Memorial Drive that they intend to relocate prior to construction.
- 2. The City of Mount Vernon has two water valves located within the proposed shared use trail on the west side of 30<sup>th</sup> Street that will need to be adjusted.
- 3. Windstream has a fiber optic warning sign that will need to be re-located.

The above represents the best information of the City and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Articles of the Standard Specifications shall apply except as modified herein.

If any utility adjustment or removal is required by the Contractor's operations (whether known or unknown), the Contractor should coordinate with the Utility Company. The Contractor shall make initial utility adjustment / scheduling attempts during construction. If non-typical delays are encountered, the Contractor shall inform the Engineer in writing. The Engineer and City will then contact the utility to assist with utility adjustment / scheduling.

Typical delays shall be anticipated for known utilities and included in the unit prices applying to this project.

# START DATE:

Contractor shall begin work after the re-construction of South 34<sup>th</sup> Street has been completed. The Engineer will give the Contractor a notice to proceed 2 weeks in advance of the start date. Construction is estimated to begin June 1, 2015.

# **ELEVATION, ALIGNMENT AND CONSTRUCTION STAKING:**

The Contractor shall assume responsibility for constructing all work generally to the elevations and grades specified in the plans and cross sections in accordance with Article 105.09 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall give a minimum of 72 hour notice to the Engineer for the request of any staking operations. The Engineer will, in accordance with Article 105.09, more specifically provide the following:

- 1. Benchmarks.
- 2. Proposed back of sidewalk of all key points (plan & profile labels) and at all points of intersection (profile Pl's).
- 3. Lathes or nails at the center of inlets, center of manholes, end flow lines of structures, and along storm sewer alignments, will be provided for rough excavation for drainage structures. Offsets will be provided for the above mentioned with "cut" or "fill" depths to flow line inverts.
- 4. Stakes with "cut" or "fill" depths to the theoretical back of curb elevations, every twenty (20) feet and at all crest/sag points after rough grading is performed utilizing staking noted in Item 2 herein. Limits of depressed curbing will be staked for location only, no additional elevation stakes.

5. Staking will not include pavement marking. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to layout based on the plans. The Engineer will provide additional stationing as needed for the Contractor to complete.

The construction staking described above will only be provided one time. The contractor may request the staking to be done in no more than three phases. Any duplication as a result of project staging will be at the Contractor's expense. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain the hubs. Any additional staking required beyond that described above shall be paid for by the Contractor.

# TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL):

æ

This work shall conform to the applicable portions of Section 701 of the Standards Specifications, the "Illinois Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", these special provisions, special details, Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans, and the TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN, which is described below.

This item of work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating, and removing all traffic control devices used for the purpose of regulating, warning or directing the traffic during the construction of this project.

All traffic control devices used in this project shall conform to the plans, special provisions, traffic control standards, Standard Specifications for Traffic Control items, and the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways. No modification of these requirements will be allowed without prior written approval of the Engineer.

Traffic control devices shall include all temporary traffic control and regulatory signs as described herein, and their supports, temporary pavement markings, barricades with sand bags, plastic drums, channelizing devices, warning lights, arrow boards if necessary, flaggers, or any other device used for the purpose of regulating, warning or guiding traffic through or around the construction.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location, installations and arrangement of all traffic control devices as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Attention shall be given to advance warning signs during construction operations in order to keep lane assignment consistent with barricade placement at all times.

The Contractor, when directed by the Engineer, shall remove all traffic control devices which were furnished, installed and maintained by him/her under this contract only when authorization for relocation or removal is received from the Engineer.

The Contractor shall contact the Engineer at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work, to allow for coordination between the Traffic Control Plan and the various items of work required.

Traffic Control pay items will only be paid for in full if utilized to their full intent. If the Contractor elects to use traffic control procedures less than those specified, even if approved by the Engineer, deductions will be made.

# TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN:

4:

At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall furnish the name of the individual in his/her direct employ who is to be responsible for the actual installation and maintenance of the traffic control for this project. If the actual installations and maintenance are to be accomplished by a subcontractor, consent shall be requested of the Engineer at the time of the preconstruction meeting according to Article 108.01 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". This shall not relieve the Contractor of the foregoing requirement of the responsible individual in his/her direct employ.

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and remove all warning signs, flags, barricades and lights according to Article 107.14 and Sections 701 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", the "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Construction and Maintenance Operations", applicable Highway Standards and/or as directed by the Engineer. This work shall also include required traffic control for pedestrians. No additional compensation will be allowed except as described herein.

Attention is called to Article 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following highway Standards:

701006, 701011, 701301, 701311, 701501, & 701901

Unless specifically noted in the plans Residents and the Engineer must be notified 72 hours prior to any closures.

Highway Standard 701501 shall be used for curbing and patching work. After work has been completed, 11' lane widths shall be maintained with advance signing and traffic control to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Unless specifically noted, all labor, equipment and materials required to complete this work as described herein and as shown in the plans shall be paid for at the contract unit price per LUMP SUM for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL).

# **TEMPORARY ACCESS:**

This work shall be in general accordance with Article 402.10 of the Standard Specifications, the plans, and as modified by this Special Provision.

The Contractor shall be required to maintain existing access through excavated areas for all buildings, streets, sidewalks, and entrances which are to remain open during construction.

Access shall be maintained to all streets and driveway entrances except when placing or curing of concrete placed at the street or driveway entrance prohibits access. When necessary, the closure(s) shall be limited to no more than one day for placement and an adequate number of days for the concrete to reach sufficient strength to allow traffic. The Engineer shall be notified 72 hours in advance of any such closures.

The material for temporary access does not have to be deposited by a spreader; however, the Contractor shall utilize whatever means necessary to spread the material at a constant cross slope such that the surface is smooth. The material shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the temporary access to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall furnish, haul, place, spread, compact, and remove said material in degraded areas at the discretion of the Engineer as many times as the Engineer requires throughout construction. All materials shall be disposed of offsite at a proper location determined by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract.

Due to the small amount of temporary access that is anticipated, all labor, equipment, and materials required for this work shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price per LUMP SUM for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL).

# SHOP DRAWINGS:

э.

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings for review and approval on the following items:

a. Bicycle Railing, Special

Shop Drawings shall be submitted to: HMG Engineers, Inc., P.O. Box 70 - Lake Road, Carlyle, Illinois 62231.

Submittal of shop drawings shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price for items requiring the submittal.

# FINAL SHAPING:

The Contractor shall grade all disturbed areas to drain, as directed by the Engineer. All earth surfaces shall be left free of debris and be suitable to accept seeding. Final shaping will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price per CUBIC YARD for EARTH EXCAVATION.

# EARTH EXCAVATION:

This work shall be in accordance with Section 202 of the Standard Specifications, Highway Standards, the plans, and as modified by this Special Provision.

Due to the small volume of earthwork, estimated plan quantities will be paid regardless of actual volumes.

Contractor shall coordinate excess removals with the City. The City shall have first right to excess items being removed, and Contractor shall deliver items to an agreed upon location. All other removals shall be disposed of by the contractor according to the specifications. The above coordination shall be at no additional cost to the contract.

Topsoil, suitable fill, and unsuitable material shall be separated and used according to its type.

Erosion control items required for stockpiling (on and off site) will not be paid for separately as these needs will be dependent on Contractor operations.

Reasonable attempts shall be made to determine the cause of any sink holes encountered during construction at the east end of the project. Sinkholes shall be filled with earth excavation. If additional work is required beyond earthwork, it will be paid for per Article 109.04.

Unless otherwise noted, all labor, equipment and materials required to complete this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per CUBIC YARD for EARTH EXCAVATION.

# TRENCH BACKFILL:

This work shall be in accordance with Section 208 and Article 542.04 of the Standard Specifications, Highway Standards, the plans, and as modified by this Special Provision.

References to "Fine Aggregate" in Section 208 and Article 1003.04 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall be removed. Coarse aggregate of the type described in Article 1004.05 (a) may be utilized. Article 1004.05 (b) requirements shall apply. Article 1004.05 (c) shall be revised such that only gradation CA 6 shall be utilized. Frozen backfill material shall not be placed in any excavation.

All backfill material shall be compacted according to Article 542.04 in lifts no greater than eight (8) inches by mechanical means, (e.g., manually-pushed vibratory compactor), to a minimum of 90 percent of standard lab density. No backfill shall be placed over any ponded or frozen water. Backfill shall extend to one (1) foot below the proposed ground elevations or to the bottom of pavement.

All labor, equipment and materials required to complete this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per CUBIC YARD for TRENCH BACKFILL.

# BEDDING, HAUNCHING AND INITIAL BACKFILL FOR CULVERTS AND STRUCTURES:

This work shall be in accordance with Section 208 and Article 542.04 of the Standard Specifications, Highway Standards, the plans, and as modified by this Special Provision.

All materials for bedding, haunching, and initial backfill shall be of the same type described in TRENCH BACKFILL.

All trenches shall have bedding, haunching, and initial backfill including those beyond the two (2) foot distance from sidewalk, pavement, etc. All bedding, haunching and initial backfill shall be placed in no greater than four (4) inch lifts. No bedding shall be placed over any standing or frozen water.

All labor, equipment, and materials required for this work shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price for the item of work specified.

# REMOVING CATCH BASINS:

1

This work shall be in accordance with Section 605 of the Standard Specifications, the plans, and as modified by this Special Provision.

All materials and methods for backfill shall be of the same type described in TRENCH BACKFILL.

All labor, equipment and materials required to complete this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for REMOVING CATCH BASINS.

# CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL:

This work shall be in accordance with Section 593 of the Standard Specifications, Highway Standards, the plans, and as modified by this Special Provision.

At STA 98+40.26 RT, the contractor shall fill abandoned storm sewer pipes with CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL. Ends of pipes shall be formed to contain the CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL.

All labor, equipment and materials required to complete this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per CU YD for CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL.

# **CLASS B PATCHES:**

This work shall be in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications, Highway Standards, the plans, and as modified by this Special Provision.

At STA 101+17.00 RT, the contractor shall remove a portion of the existing road and replace it so that the curb ramp is constructed to current ADA standards.

Article 442.11 shall be modified so that all labor, equipment, materials, pavement tie bars and mandatory saw cuts are not paid for separately but will be included in the unit price for the item of work specified. Subbase shall be built up as needed after pavement removal per article 442.05 except that a minimum of 8" PCC shall be placed.

All labor, equipment and materials required to complete this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per SQ YD for CLASS B PATHCES, TYPE IV, 8 INCH.

# PROTECTIVE COAT:

a

This work shall be in accordance with Section 420 of the Standard Specifications, Highway Standards, the plans, and as modified by this Special Provision.

If needed for winter protection, protective coat shall be applied to all concrete sidewalk, patches, curb and gutter, and driveway entrances in accordance with Article 420.18.

All labor, equipment and materials required to complete this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per SQ YD for PROTECTIVE COAT.

# **BICYCLE RAILING, SPECIAL:**

This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, the proper storage of and the installation of the bicycle railing at STA 99+31.85 RT, in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 509 of the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Special Provision.

Approximate dimensions are shown on the details sheet. The Contractor will be responsible for field surveying the final headwall after it is complete. Shop drawings shall be submitted for review based on said survey. The railing submitted for review by the Contractor shall contain no chain link fabric, and shall be compliant with applicable portions of Section 13 of the AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS for pedestrian/bicycle railing.

All labor, equipment and materials required to complete this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for BICYCLE RAILING, SPECIAL.

# **CONCRETE STRUCTURES:**

This work shall be in accordance with Section 503 & 508 of the Standard Specifications, Highway Standards, the plans, and as modified by this Special Provision.

Article 508.08 shall be modified so that REINFORCEMENT BARS are not paid for separately but will be included in the unit price for the item of work specified. Epoxy coating will not be necessary.

All labor, equipment and materials required to complete this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per CU YD for CONCRETE STRUCTURES.

# PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH:

- 1

This work shall be in accordance with Section 424 of the Standard Specifications, Highway Standards, the plans, and as modified by this Special Provision.

Article 424.06 shall be modified for this item such that the longitudinal groove along the centerline of the sidewalk shall have mitered edges with a maximum width of 3/8".

Methods for constructing the longitudinal groove shall be approved by the Engineer prior to construction.

All labor, equipment and materials required to complete this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per SQ FT for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH.

# PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS A, TYPE 1 15":

This work shall be in accordance with Section 542 of the Standard Specifications, Highway Standards, the plans, and as modified by this Special Provision.

The pipe shall be reinforced concrete pipe with joints sealed by means of a rubber gasket.

All labor, equipment and materials required to complete this work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS A, TYPE 1 15".



# **Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan**

| Route   | Var.            | Marked Rte.  | Veterans Memorial Drive & S 34 <sup>th</sup> Street |
|---------|-----------------|--------------|---|
| Section | _10-00133-00-BT | Project No.  | TE-00D9(101)  |
| County  | Jefferson       | Contract No. | 99534   |

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. ILR10 (Permit ILR10), issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for storm water discharges from construction site activities.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

| Brad Ruble           | Brad Kubil |
|----------------------|------------|
| Print Name           | Signature  |
| City Engineer        | 6-13-14    |
| Title                | Date       |
| City of Mount Vernon |            |
| Agency               |            |

#### I. Site Description:

A. Provide a description of the project location (include latitude and longitude):

The project is located from the end of the existing shared use trail on Veterans Memorial Drive extending east approximately 2,600 feet to 30<sup>th</sup> Street and approximately 2,300 feet along S 34<sup>th</sup> Street from Veterans Memorial Drive south to Harlan Road. The approximate latitude and longitude at the intersection of Veterans Memorial Drive and South 34<sup>th</sup> Street are: 38°17'59.50" N and 88°55'58.75" W.

B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan:

Improvements include new construction of +/- 4,900 feet of a 10' wide PCC shared use trail along Veterans Memorial Drive and South 34<sup>th</sup> Street. Improved section will include grading, PCC sidewalk, curb & gutter ramps, minor drainage adjustments, box culvert railing, installation of signage/striping, seeding and traffic control.

C. Provide the estimated duration of this project:

The duration of the project is estimated at 5 months.

D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 4.0 acres.

The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is <u>4.0</u> acres.

E. The following is a weighted average of the runoff coefficient for this project after construction activities are completed:

 $C_{AVG} = 0.41$ 

F. List all soils found within project boundaries. Include map unit name, slope information, and erosivity:

The USDA's Web Soil Survey (<u>http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx</u>) was used to determine the soils within the project limits.

Wynoose Silt Loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes (12A) Bluford Silt Loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes (13A) Bluford Silt Loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded (13B2) Ava Silt Loam, 5 to 10 percent slopes, eroded (14C2) Racoon Silt Loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes (109A) Rend Silt Loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded (518B2) Bluford Silt Loam, bench, 0 to 2 percent slopes (640A) Belknap Silt Loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded (3382A)

The soils listed above present a slight risk of erosion, meaning that under normal conditions (i.e. established vegetation, typical rainfalls, etc), little or no erosion of the soils can be expected.

G. Provide an aerial extent of wetland acreage at the site:

No wetlands present on site.

H. Provide a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:

Potential erodible areas within the project limits include all disturbed areas until vegetation has been established or pavement has been constructed. Areas where grading is to occur, such as creek banks and ditches, present a more elevated risk of erosion.

I. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities by stages, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g. steepness of slopes, length of slopes, etc):

The proposed shared use trail will be constructed along an existing roadway. The longitudinal grade of the shared use trail typically follows that of the existing roadway. Embankment slopes are typically 3H:1V. The lengths of these slopes do not exceed 30 feet.

- J. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.
- K. Identify who owns the drainage system (municipality or agency) this project will drain into:

The City of Mount Vernon owns/maintains the roadside ditches and storm sewer system that will drain this project.

- L. The following is a list of General NPDES ILR40 permittees within whose reporting jurisdiction this project is located.
- M. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans:

The site runoff is conveyed through sheet flow, open ditches, storm sewer and culverts (pipe and box) to unnamed tributaries and ultimately into the Big Muddy River.

N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes, highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc.

There are no areas within the approximate proposed construction limits that shall remain undisturbed.

- O. The following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project, and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development:
  - Floodplain
  - U Wetland Riparian
  - Threatened and Endangered Species
  - Historic Preservation
  - 303(d) Listed receiving waters for suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation
  - Receiving waters with Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for sediment, total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation
  - Applicable Federal, Tribal, State or Local Programs
  - Other

- 1. 303(d) Listed receiving waters (fill out this section if checked above):
  - a. The name(s) of the listed water body, and identification of all pollutants causing impairment:
  - b. Provide a description of how erosion and sediment control practices will prevent a discharge of sediment resulting from a storm event equal to or greater than a twenty-five (25) year, twenty-four (24) hour rainfall event:
  - c. Provide a description of the location(s) of direct discharge from the project site to the 303(d) water body:
  - d. Provide a description of the location(s) of any dewatering discharges to the MS4 and/or water body:
- 2. TMDL (fill out this section if checked above)
  - a. The name(s) of the listed water body:
  - b. Provide a description of the erosion and sediment control strategy that will be incorporated into the site design that is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL:
  - c. If a specific numeric waste load allocation has been established that would apply to the project's discharges, provide a description of the necessary steps to meet that allocation:
- P. The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:
  - Soil Sediment
  - Concrete
  - Concrete Truck Waste
  - Concrete Curing Compounds
  - Solid Waste Debris
  - Paints
  - Solvents
  - Fertilizers / Pesticides

- Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids)
- Antifreeze / Coolants
- Waste water from cleaning construction equipment
- Other (specify)

#### II. Controls:

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in I.C. above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the Contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The Contractor shall provide to the Resident Engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The Contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the Resident Engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the Permit ILR10. Each such Contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

- A. Erosion and Sediment Controls: At a minimum, controls must be coordinated, installed and maintained to:
  - 1. Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity;
  - 2. Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes;
  - 3. Maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct storm water to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize storm water infiltration, unless infeasible;
  - 4. Minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil.

- B. Stabilization Practices: Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II(B)(1) and II(B)(2), stabilization measures shall be initiated immediately where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than one (1) day after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of fourteen (14) or more calendar days.
  - 1. Where the initiation of stabilization measures is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable.
  - 2. On areas where construction activity has temporarily ceased and will resume after fourteen (14) days, a temporary stabilization method can be used.

The following stabilization practices will be used for this project:

| $\boxtimes$ | Preservation of Mature Vegetation | $\boxtimes$ | Erosion Control Blanket / Mulching |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
|             | Vegetated Buffer Strips           |             | Sodding                            |
|             | Protection of Trees               |             | Geotextiles                        |
| $\boxtimes$ | Temporary Erosion Control Seeding |             | Other (specify)                    |
|             | Temporary Turf (Seeding, Class 7) |             | Other (specify)                    |
|             | Temporary Mulching                |             | Other (specify)                    |
| $\boxtimes$ | Permanent Seeding                 |             | Other (specify)                    |
|             |                                   |             |                                    |

Describe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized during construction:

Stabilized construction entrances will be installed as soon as possible to minimize off-site vehicle tracking of soil and debris. Temporary seeding per IDOT Standard Specifications Section 280 will be used to minimize soil erosion on disturbed areas not being actively worked on as called for above.

Describe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:

Upon Completion of earth disturbing activities, permanent seeding with mulch, per IDOT Standard Specifications Sections 250 and 251, shall be applied.

C. Structural Practices: Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

The following structural practices will be used for this project:

| $\boxtimes$ | Perimeter Erosion Barrier     |             | Rock Outlet Protection  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
|             | Temporary Ditch Check         | $\boxtimes$ | Riprap                  |
| $\boxtimes$ | Storm Drain Inlet Protection  |             | Gabions                 |
|             | Sediment Trap                 |             | Slope Mattress          |
|             | Temporary Pipe Slope Drain    |             | Retaining Walls         |
|             | Temporary Sediment Basin      |             | Slope Walls             |
|             | Temporary Stream Crossing     |             | Concrete Revetment Mats |
| $\boxtimes$ | Stabilized Construction Exits |             | Level Spreaders         |
|             | Turf Reinforcement Mats       |             | Other (specify)         |
|             | Permanent Check Dams          |             | Other (specify)         |
|             | Permanent Sediment Basin      |             | Other (specify)         |
|             | Aggregate Ditch               |             | Other (specify)         |
|             | Paved Ditch                   |             | Other (specify)         |
|             |                               |             |                         |

Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized during construction:

Perimeter erosion barrier will be installed as soon as practical to intercept waterborne sediment and protect off-site areas from the runoff from disturbed areas. Inlet and pipe protection will be placed at existing inlets and proposed culverts after their installation to contain sediment. An aggregate ditch check will be placed in the existing creek to slow flows and catch sediment. These erosion control measures shall be installed/maintained according to IDOT Standard Specifications Section 280.

Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:

Riprap will be placed at the existing box culvert as a permanent measure to minimize erosion after final grading is complete. The perimeter erosion barrier and inlet & pipe protection shall remain in place after construction until vegetation has been established.

# D. Treatment Chemicals

Will polymer flocculants or treatment chemicals be utilized on this project: 🔲 Yes 🖾 No

If yes above, identify where and how polymer flocculants or treatment chemicals will be utilized on this project.

- E. **Permanent Storm Water Management Controls:** Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control volume and pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.
  - 1. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Chapter 41 (Construction Site Storm Water Pollution Control) of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Chapter 41 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Chapter 41, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.

2. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of permanent storm water management controls:

Storm water drainage will be provided by existing storm sewers, proposed pipe culverts, and existing/proposed ditches flowing into the natural waterways. Existing drainage patterns will typically be maintained. Proposed embankment slopes typically will be graded at 3H:1V or flatter. Permanent seeding and mulch shall be applied to all disturbed areas. High flow areas will have riprap placed depending on the location.

F. Approved State or Local Laws: The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under the Permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

Nothing beyond above.

- G. **Contractor Required Submittals:** Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this plan, the Contractor and each subcontractor responsible for compliance with the permit shall submit to the Resident Engineer a Contractor Certification Statement, BDE 2342a.
  - 1. The Contractor shall provide a construction schedule containing an adequate level of detail to show major activities with implementation of pollution prevention BMPs, including the following items:
    - Approximate duration of the project, including each stage of the project
    - Rainy season, dry season, and winter shutdown dates
    - Temporary stabilization measures to be employed by contract phases
    - Mobilization timeframe
    - Mass clearing and grubbing/roadside clearing dates
    - Deployment of Erosion Control Practices
    - Deployment of Sediment Control Practices (including stabilized construction entrances/exits)
    - Deployment of Construction Site Management Practices (including concrete washout facilities, chemical storage, refueling locations, etc.)
    - Paving, saw-cutting, and any other pavement related operations
    - Major planned stockpiling operations
    - Timeframe for other significant long-term operations or activities that may plan non-storm water discharges such as dewatering, grinding, etc.
    - Permanent stabilization activities for each area of the project
  - 2. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide, as an attachment to their signed Contractor Certification Statement, a discussion of how they will comply with the requirements of the permit in regard to the following items and provide a graphical representation showing location and type of BMPs to be used when applicable:
    - Vehicle Entrances and Exits Identify type and location of stabilized construction entrances and exits to be used and how they will be maintained.
    - Material Delivery, Storage and Use Discuss where and how materials including chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum products, etc. will be stored for this project.
    - Stockpile Management Identify the location of both on-site and off-site stockpiles. Discuss what BMPs will be used to prevent pollution of storm water from stockpiles.
    - Waste Disposal Discuss methods of waste disposal that will be used for this project.
    - Spill Prevention and Control Discuss steps that will be taken in the event of a material spill (chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum, etc.)
    - Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes Discuss the location and type of concrete washout facilities to be used on this project and how they will be signed and maintained.
    - Litter Management Discuss how litter will be maintained for this project (education of employees, number of dumpsters, frequency of dumpster pick-up, etc.).
    - Vehicle and Equipment Fueling Identify equipment fueling locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
    - Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance Identify where equipment cleaning and maintenance locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
    - Dewatering Activities Identify the controls which will be used during dewatering operations to ensure sediments will not leave the construction site.
    - Polymer Flocculants and Treatment Chemicals Identify the use and dosage of treatment chemicals and provide the Resident Engineer with Material Safety Data Sheets. Describe procedures on how the chemicals will be used and identify who will be responsible for the use and application of these chemicals. The selected individual must be trained on the established procedures.
    - Additional measures indicated in the plan.

#### III. Maintenance:

When requested by the Contractor, the Resident Engineer will provide general maintenance guides to the Contractor for the practices associated with this project. The following additional procedures will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to attain maintenance guidelines for any manufactured BMPs which are to be installed and maintained per manufacture's specifications.

During Construction the Contractor shall:

- Inspect construction entrances from existing roads daily to control offsite vehicle tracking. Clean existing roads and maintain entrances per IDOT Standard Specifications Section 107.
- Inspect control measures once a week or as needed, and following any storm event of 0.5" or greater rain (or 5" snowfall) during construction period.
- Maintain control measures in good working order, or replace if specified by the resident engineer. If a repair is necessary, initiate within 24 hours of report.
- Remove and dispose of sediment retained by the temporary ditch checks.
- Remove and dispose of sediment retained by inlet and pipe protection.
- Remove and dispose of sediment from silt fence when it has reached one-third the height of the fence.
- Inspect the silt fence for: depth of sediment, tears, secure attachment to posts and that posts are firmly in the ground.
- Inspect temporary and permanent seeding for bare spots, washouts and healthy growth.
- The site Contractor will select as many as three individuals who will be responsible for inspections, maintenance and repair activities and filling out the inspection and maintenance report.
- Personnel selected for inspected responsibilities will receive training from the site contractor. They will be trained in all inspection and maintenance practices necessary for keeping the erosion and sediment controls used onsite in good working order.

#### IV. Inspections:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site using IDOT Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Erosion Control Inspection Report (BC 2259). Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within twenty-four (24) hours of the end of a storm or by the end of the following business or work day that is 0.5 inch or greater or equivalent snowfall.

Inspections may be reduced to once per month when construction activities have ceased due to frozen conditions. Weekly inspections will recommence when construction activities are conducted, or if there is 0.5" or greater rain event, or a discharge due to snowmelt occurs.

If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer shall notify the appropriate IEPA Field Operations Section office by email at: <u>epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov</u>, telephone or fax within twenty-four (24) hours of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall then complete and submit an "Incidence of Non-Compliance" (ION) report for the identified violation within five (5) days of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall use forms provided by IEPA and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of non-compliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the Permit ILR10.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

Additional Inspections Required:

#### V. Failure to Comply:

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System/Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the Contractor and/or penalties under the Permit ILR10 which could be passed on to the Contractor.



#### **Contractor Certification Statement**

Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this contract, the Contractor and every subcontractor must complete and return to the Resident Engineer the following certification. A separate certification must be submitted by each firm. Attach to this certification all items required by Section II.G of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) which will be handled by the Contractor/subcontractor completing this form.

| Route   | Var.           | Marked Rte.  | Veterans Memorial Drive & S 34 <sup>th</sup> Street |
|---------|----------------|--------------|---|
| Section | 10-00133-00-BT | Project No.  | TE-00D9(101)  |
| County  | Jefferson      | Contract No. | 99534   |

This certification statement is a part of SWPPP for the project described above, in accordance with the General NPDES Permit No. ILR10 issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the Permit No. ILR 10 that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

In addition, I have read and understand all of the information and requirements stated in SWPPP for the above mentioned project; I have received copies of all appropriate maintenance procedures; and, I have provided all documentation required to be in compliance with the Permit ILR10 and SWPPP and will provide timely updates to these documents as necessary.

Contractor

Sub-Contractor

Print Name

Title

Name of Firm

Street Address

Telephone

Signature

Date

City/State/ZIP

Items which this Contractor/subcontractor will be responsible for as required in Section II.G. of SWPPP:



## Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

| Date | of Inspection:                |                                |   | E<br>County:   | Erosion Control Inspect<br>Jefferson | ion R              | epor  | t   |
|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-----|
| Nam  | e of Inspector:               |                                |   | Section:       | 10-00133-00-BT                       |                    |       |     |
| Туре | e of Inspection:              | Weekly                         |   | -<br>Route:    | Veterans Memorial Drive &            | S 34 <sup>th</sup> | Stree | t   |
|      | >                             | 0.5" Precip.                   | Precip. Amt: "  | District:      | 9                                    |                    |       |     |
| Cont | tractor:                      |                                |   | _ Contract N   |                                      |                    |       |     |
| Subs | s:                            |                                |   | _ Job No.      | C-99-539-10                          |                    |       |     |
|      |                               |                                |   | Project:       | TE-00D9(101)                         |                    |       |     |
| NPD  | ES/ESC Deficie                | ency Deduction:                | \$  | _ NPDES P      | ermit No:                            |                    |       |     |
| Tota | I Disturbed Area              | a:                             | acre  | Ready for      | Final Cover:                         |                    | acre  |     |
|      |                               |                                |   | Final Cove     | er Established:                      | <u></u>            | acre  | ;   |
|      | sion and Sedim<br>۱ # / BMP   | ent Control Pra                | ctices  |                |                                      | YES                | NO    | N/A |
| 1.   | p                             | ermanently ceas                | posed areas where soil distured, and not permanently stab<br>in accordance with the NPDE                                | ilized, have a | adequate temporary seed or           |                    |       |     |
| 2.   |                               |                                | sting and temporary) clear of s<br>adequate stabilization and st  |                |                                      |                    |       |     |
| 3.   | Perimeter Ero                 | sion Barrier:                  | Are all perimeter erosion ba  |                |                                      |                    |       |     |
|      |                               |                                | stabilized?   | iger needed    | been removed and the area            |                    |       |     |
| 4.   | Temporary Di                  | tch Checks:                    | Are all temporary ditch check<br>Are the current ditch checks   |                |                                      |                    |       |     |
| 5.   | Temp Diversi<br>Slope Drains: |                                | emporary Diversions and Slop  | be Drains fun  | ctioning properly?                   |                    |       |     |
| 6.   | Inlet Protectio               |                                | inlet protection devices in goo<br>inlet filters less than 25% full   |                |                                      |                    |       |     |
| 7.   | Sediment<br>Basins/Traps      |                                | sediment basins/traps in good<br>ficient capacity exist for the d   |                |                                      |                    |       |     |
| 8.   | Areas of Inte                 | Has the                        | Prairie/Tree Preservation:<br>contractor remained clear of a<br>to intrusion" areas adequately                          |                |                                      |                    |       |     |
| 9.   | Stock Piles:                  |                                | iles properly situated and mai<br>ze discharge of materials or re   |                |                                      |                    |       |     |
| 10.  | Borrow/Was<br>Sites:          |                                | Il borrow and waste locations<br>ompliance with NPDES requi   |                | ose located offsite, in              |                    |       |     |
| 11.  | Other Install                 |                                | I other BMP installations shon ote in comments)   | wn in the pla  | ins properly functioning?            |                    |       |     |
| Gei  | neral Site Main               | tenance Require                | ed of the Permit  |                |                                      |                    |       |     |
| 12.  | Vehicle<br>Tracking:          | road areas<br>Are Stabilized ( | rom mud, sediment and debr<br>throughout the site?<br>Construction field entrances p<br>Construction field entrances ir | roperly locat  | ed?                                  |                    |       |     |

Page 1 of 2

#### # / DMD . .

•

ŧ

| ltem | # / BMP                              |   | YES | NO | N/A |
|------|--------------------------------------|---|-----|----|-----|
| 13.  | Concrete Washout Areas:              | Are concrete washout areas adequately signed and maintained?<br>Has all washout occurred only at designated washout locations?                |     |    |     |
| 14.  | Staging/Storage Areas:               | Are all staging/storage facilities free of litter, leaking containers,<br>leaking equipment, spills, etc?                                     |     |    |     |
| 15.  | Fuel/Chemical Storage:               | Are all fuels and chemicals stored only in designated locations?<br>Are all designated locations free of evidence of leaks and or spills?     |     |    |     |
| 16.  | Previous Inspection<br>Follow Up:    | Have all corrections from the last report been properly completed?<br>If not, has a NPDES/ESC Deficiency Deduction been assessed?             |     |    |     |
| 17.  |                                      | changes to the projects SWPPP been noted on the graphic site plan, d and dated?   |     |    |     |
| 18.  | Dischare of If Yes, has the          | or other pollutants of concern been released from the project site?<br>Illinois Environmental Protection Agency been notified within 24 hours |     |    |     |
|      | Sediment: of your obs<br>mailed with | ervation of the discharge and an Incidence of Non-Compliance (ION)<br>in 5 days?  |     |    |     |

### Specific Instructions Related to "No" Answers From Above:

| Item # | Station or<br>Station to Station | Practice | Comments/Actions Required | Time for<br>Repair |
|--------|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|        |                                  |          |                           | ·····              |
|        | · · ·                            |          |                           |                    |
|        |                                  |          |                           |                    |
|        |                                  |          |                           |                    |
|        |                                  |          |                           |                    |
|        |                                  |          |                           |                    |
|        |                                  |          |                           |                    |
|        |                                  |          |                           |                    |
|        |                                  |          |                           |                    |
|        |                                  | 1        |                           | <u> </u>           |

#### Other Comments:

|  |                               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|  |                               |                                       |
|  |                               |                                       |
|  |                               | . Landauppy                           |
|  |                               |                                       |
| Additional Pages (Attached As Needed)  |                               |                                       |
| Outfalls / Receiving Waters  | Other:                        |                                       |
| Drainage Structure/Ditch Check Locations   |                               |                                       |
| Additional Instructions to Contractor  |                               |                                       |
| If the answer to any of Items 1-16 above is "No"<br>Repairs and stabilization are to be completed w<br>NPDES/ESC Deficiency Deduction will be asse | ithin 24 hours of this report | (or as indicated above) or the DAILY  |
| Inspector's Signature  |                               | Date/Time:                            |
| Contractor's Signature   |                               | Date/Time:                            |
|  |                               |                                       |
| Original: Project File<br>cc: Contractor   |                               |                                       |
| Printed on: 6/13/2014  | Page 2 of 2                   | BC 2259 (Rev. 05/15/09)               |
|  | 20                            |                                       |

#### State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

#### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

**"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities.** The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

- (a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.
  - In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.
  - (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
  - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
  - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

#### State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

City of Mount Vernon, IL

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

#### State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

#### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS

#### Effective: January 1, 2004 Revised: June 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

701.14. Signs. Add the following paragraph to Article 701.14:

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 1200 mm x 1200 mm (48" x 48") and have a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background, meeting, as a minimum, Type AP reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02.

#### CONCRETE GUTTER, CURB, MEDIAN, AND PAVED DITCH (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2014 Revised: August 1, 2014

4

Add the following to Article 606.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 606.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Transverse contraction and longitudinal construction joints shall be sealed according to Article 420.12, except transverse joints in concrete curb and gutter shall be sealed with polysulfide or polyurethane joint sealant."

Add the following to Section 1050 of the Standard Specifications:

"1050.04 Polyurethane Joint Sealant. The joint sealant shall be a polyurethane sealant, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25 or better, Use T ( $T_1$  or  $T_2$ ), according to ASTM C 920."

80334

#### CONTRACT CLAIMS (BDE)

#### Effective: April 1, 2014

Revise the first paragraph of Article 109.09(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Submission of Claim. All claims filed by the Contractor shall be in writing and in sufficient detail to enable the Department to ascertain the basis and amount of the claim. As a minimum, the following information must accompany each claim submitted."

Revise Article 109.09(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(e) Procedure. The Department provides two administrative levels for claims review.

Level I Engineer of Construction Level II Chief Engineer/Director of Highways or Designee

- (1) Level I. All claims shall first be submitted at Level I. Two copies each of the claim and supporting documentation shall be submitted simultaneously to the District and the Engineer of Construction. The Engineer of Construction, in consultation with the District, will consider all information submitted with the claim and render a decision on the claim within 90 days after receipt by the Engineer of Construction. Claims not conforming to this Article will be returned without consideration. The Engineer of Construction may schedule a claim presentation meeting if in the Engineer of Construction's judgment such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. If a Level I decision is not rendered within 90 days of receipt of the claim, or if the Contractor disputes the decision, an appeal to Level II may be made by the Contractor.
- (2) Level II. An appeal to Level II shall be made in writing to the Engineer of Construction within 45 days after the date of the Level I decision. Review of the claim at Level II shall be conducted as a full evaluation of the claim. A claim presentation meeting may be scheduled if the Chief Engineer/Director of Highways determines that such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. A Level II final decision will be rendered within 90 days of receipt of the written request for appeal.

Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions specified in this Article is a contractual condition precedent to the Contractor's right to seek relief in the Court of Claims. The Director's written decision shall be the final administrative action of the Department. Unless the Contractor files a claim for adjudication by the Court of Claims within 60 days after the date of the written decision, the failure to file shall constitute a release and waiver of the claim."

#### DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: August 2, 2011

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

<u>STATE OBLIGATION</u>. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

<u>OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT</u>. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is

based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 3.00% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal: or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov">www.dot.il.gov</a>.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;

- (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
- (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) if the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal if not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

(a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.

- (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
  - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.

- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is

generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
  - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
  - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owneroperator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217)785-4611. Telefax number (217)785-1524.
- (b) <u>TERMINATION OR REPLACEMENT</u>. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in the Special Provision.
- (c) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractorinitiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:

- (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
- (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
- (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;

- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal.

(f) <u>PAYMENT RECORDS</u>. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the BDE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.

- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor my request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

80029

ļ

I

#### GRANULAR MATERIALS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2012

.

Revise the title of Article 1003.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

# "1003.04 Fine Aggregate for Bedding, Trench Backfill, Embankment, Porous Granular Backfill, Sand Backfill for Underdrains, and French Drains."

Revise Article 1003.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradations for granular embankment, granular backfill, bedding, and trench backfill for pipe culverts and storm sewers shall be FA 1, FA 2, or FA 6 through FA 21.

The fine aggregate gradation for porous granular embankment, porous granular backfill, french drains, and sand backfill for underdrains shall be FA 1, FA 2, or FA 20, except the percent passing the No. 200 (75  $\mu$ m) sieve shall be 2±2."

Revise Article 1004.05(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Gradation. The coarse aggregate gradations shall be as follows.

| Application   | Gradation  |
|---|--|
| Blotter   | CA 15  |
| Granular Embankment, Granular Backfill,<br>Bedding, and Trench Backfill for Pipe<br>Culverts and Storm Sewers | CA 6, CA 9, CA 10, CA 12, CA17, CA18,<br>and CA 19 |
| Porous Granular Embankment, Porous<br>Granular Backfill, and French Drains                                    | CA 7, CA 8, CA 11, CA 15, CA 16 and CA 18"         |

80303

#### LRFD PIPE CULVERT BURIAL TABLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013 Revised: April 1, 2014

Revise Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications to read as follows:

|      | "Item  | Article/Section |
|------|--|-----------------|
| (a)  | Corrugated Steel Pipe  |                 |
| (b)  | Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch   |                 |
| (c)  | Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe                                |                 |
| (d)  | Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch                           |                 |
| (e)  | Zinc and Aramid Fiber Composite Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe           |                 |
| (f)  | Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe                                |                 |
| (g)  | Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch                           |                 |
| (h)  | Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe                             |                 |
| (i)  | Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch                        |                 |
| (j)  | Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe   |                 |
| (k)  | Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch                                    | 1006.03         |
| (l)  | Extra Strength Clay Pipe   |                 |
| (m)  | Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe                          |                 |
| (n)  | Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe               | 1042            |
| (o)  | Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe    |                 |
| (p)  | Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe          |                 |
| (q)  | Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe  |                 |
| (r)  | Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior        |                 |
| (s)  | Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with smooth Interior               |                 |
| (t)  | Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior               |                 |
| (u)  | Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior                          |                 |
| (v)  | Rubber Gaskets and Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants for Concrete Pipe | e1056           |
| (w)  | Mastic Joint Sealer for Pipe   |                 |
| (x)  | External Sealing Band  |                 |
| (y)  | Fine Aggregate (Note 1)  |                 |
| (z)  | Coarse Aggregate (Note 2)  |                 |
| (aa) | Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete                            | 1018            |
| (bb) | Nonshrink Grout  |                 |
| (cc) | Reinforcement Bars and Welded Wire Fabric                              |                 |
| (dd) | Handling Hole Plugs  |                 |

Note 1. The fine aggregate shall be moist.

Note 2. The coarse aggregate shall be wet."

Revise the table for permitted materials in Article 542.03 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

| "Class | Materials  |
|--------|--|
| A      | Rigid Pipes:   |
|        | Extra Strength Clay Pipe   |
|        | Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3   |
|        | Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe   |
|        | Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe  |
|        | Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe  |
| С      | Rigid Pipes:   |
|        | Extra Strength Clay Pipe<br>Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3                             |
|        | Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe   |
|        | Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe  |
|        | Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe  |
|        | Flexible Pipes:  |
|        | Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe  |
|        | Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch   |
|        | Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe   |
|        | Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch<br>Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe                            |
|        | Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch  |
|        | Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe  |
|        | Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior  |
|        | Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior  |
|        | Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior   |
| D      | Rigid Pipes:   |
|        | Extra Strength Clay Pipe<br>Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3                             |
|        | Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe   |
|        | Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe  |
|        | Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe  |
|        | Flexible Pipes:  |
|        | Corrugated Steel Pipe  |
|        | Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch   |
|        | Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe  |
|        | Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch<br>Zinc and Aramid Fiber Composite Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe |
|        | Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe  |
|        | Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch   |
|        | Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe   |
|        | Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch  |
|        | Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe   |
|        | Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch  |
|        | Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe  |
|        | Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior  |
|        | Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior   |
|        | Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior"   |
|        | Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior   |

Revise Articles 542.03(b) and (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) Extra strength clay pipe will only be permitted for pipe culverts Type 1, for 10 in., 12 in., 42 in. and 48 in. (250 mm, 300 mm, 1050 mm and 1200 mm), Types 2, up to and including 48 in. (1200 mm), Type 3, up to and including 18 in. (450 mm), Type 4 up to and including 10 in. (250 mm), for all pipe classes.
- (c) Concrete sewer, storm drain, and culvert pipe Class 3 will only be permitted for pipe culverts Type 1, up to and including 10 in (250 mm), Type 2, up to and including 30 in. (750 mm), Type 3, up to and including 15 in. (375 mm); Type 4, up to and including 10 in. (250 mm), for all pipe classes."

Replace the pipe tables in Article 542.03 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

|                 |                             | for the Resp                     | "Table IA: Classes of Reinforced Concrete Pipe<br>for the Respective Diameters of Pipe and Fill Heights over the Top of the Pipe | "Table IA: Classes of Reinforced Concrete Pipe<br>ive Diameters of Pipe and Fill Heights over the | ncrete Pipe<br>is over the Top of the | e Pipe                                |                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                 | Type 1                      | Type 2                           | Type 3   | Type 4  | Type 5                                | Type 6                                | Type 7                                |
| Nominal         | Fill Height:                | Fill Height:                     | Fill Height:   | Fill Height:  | Fill Height:                          | Fill Height:                          | Fill Height:                          |
| Diameter<br>in. | 3' and less<br>1' min cover | Greater than 3'<br>not exceeding | Greater than 10'<br>not exceeding  | Greater than 15'<br>not exceeding   | Greater than 20'<br>not exceeding     | Greater than 25'<br>not exceeding 30' | Greater than 30'<br>not exceeding 35' |
|                 |                             | 10.                              | .CI  | 20  | C7                                    |                                       |                                       |
| 12              | N                           | _                                | _  | 2   | 2                                     | >                                     | >                                     |
| 15              | ≥                           |                                  | =  | 2   | 2                                     | >                                     | >                                     |
| 18              | 2                           | _                                | =  | N   | N                                     | V                                     | >                                     |
| 24              |                             |                                  |  | <u>&gt;</u>   | N                                     | Λ                                     | >                                     |
| 40              |                             | =                                |  | 2   | N                                     | >                                     | >                                     |
| . E             | 2                           |                                  | =  | 2   | N                                     | ^                                     | ٧                                     |
| 36              |                             |                                  |  | 2   | N                                     | ٨                                     | ٨                                     |
| 3 64            | _                           |                                  | -  | 2   | 2                                     | >                                     | >                                     |
| 1 84            | :                           |                                  |  | 2   | N                                     | ۸                                     | ٧                                     |
| 54              |                             |                                  |  | >   | N                                     | <u>۸</u>                              | >                                     |
| 60              | :                           |                                  |  | 2   | 2                                     | >                                     | >                                     |
| 99              | _                           |                                  | =  | 2   | N                                     | ٨                                     | V                                     |
| 22              |                             | -                                |  | 2   | ٨                                     | ٨                                     | >                                     |
| 282             |                             |                                  | =  | ≥   | 2020                                  | 2370                                  | 2730                                  |
| 84              |                             |                                  | =  | >   | 2020                                  | 2380                                  | 2740                                  |
| 6               |                             |                                  |  | 1680  | 2030                                  | 2390                                  | 2750                                  |
| 89              | : ==                        |                                  |  | 1690  | 2040                                  | 2400                                  | 2750                                  |
| 201             | :                           |                                  | 2  | 1700  | 2050                                  | 2410                                  | 2760                                  |
| 108             | -                           |                                  | 1360   | 1710  | 2060                                  | 2410                                  | 2770                                  |
| Notes:          | tes:                        |                                  | liameter and doubt of fill and that a snacial dasign is required   | acial dasion is required  | -                                     |                                       |                                       |

|                 |                  | FOR T                        | TABLE IB: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE<br>FOR THE RESPECTIVE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 2 2/3"x1/2", 3"x1" AND 5"x1" CORRUGATIONS | ECTIVE           | DIAMET                               | ER OF P                | TAB<br>IPE AND   | LE 18: 1                              | THICKNE<br>EIGHTS ( | SS OF C<br>DVER TH | ORRUG,<br>E TOP C                     | ATED ST<br>)F THE F | 304 3dk          | E<br>3 2 2/3"x                        | 1/2", 3"x  | 1" AND 5         | "x1" COF                              | RUGAT      | SNOL             |                                       |             |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
|                 |                  | Type 1                       |   |                  | Type 2                               |                        |                  | Type 3                                |                     |                    | Type 4                                |                     |                  | Type 5                                |            |                  | Type 6                                |            |                  | Type 7                                |             |
| Nominal         |                  | Fili Height:                 | ti<br>ti  | Ľ                | Fill Height:                         |                        | и.               | Fill Height:                          |                     | Œ                  | Fill Height:                          |                     | ίΣ               | Fill Height:                          |            | Ξ                | Fill Height:                          |            | ш                | Fill Height:                          |             |
| Diameter<br>in. |                  | 3° and less<br>1° min. cover | ss<br>/er   | Great<br>not exc | Greater than 3'<br>not exceeding 10' | n 3'<br>g 10'          | Gre.<br>not e    | Greater than 10'<br>not exceeding 15' | ון<br>15'           | Gree<br>not e:     | Greater than 15'<br>not exceeding 20' | 15'<br>20'          | Gree<br>not e:   | Greater than 20'<br>not exceeding 25' | 20'<br>25' | Gree<br>not e:   | Greater than 25'<br>not exceeding 30' | 25°<br>30' | Gre<br>not e     | Grealer than 30'<br>not exceeding 35' | 30'<br>135' |
|                 | 2 2/3" x<br>1/2" | 3"X1"                        | 5"×1"   | 2 2/3" ×<br>1/2" | 3"x1"                                | 5"x1"                  | 2 2/3" x<br>1/2" | 3"×1"                                 | 5"×1"               | 2 2/3" x<br>1/2"   | 3"×1"                                 | 5"×1" [             | 2 2/3" x<br>1/2" | 3"x1"                                 | 5"×1"      | 2 2/3" x<br>1/2" | 3"x1"                                 | 5"×1"      | 2 2/3" x<br>1/2" | 3"×1"                                 | 5"x1"       |
| 12*             | 0.109            |                              |   | 0.079            |                                      |                        | 0.079            |                                       |                     | 0.079              |                                       |                     | 0.079            |                                       |            | 0.079            |                                       |            | 0.079            |                                       |             |
| 15              | 0.109            |                              |   | 0.079            |                                      |                        | 0.079            |                                       |                     | 0.079              |                                       |                     | 0.079            |                                       |            | 0.109            |                                       |            | 0.109<br>0.109   |                                       |             |
| 2 2             |                  |                              |   | 0400             |                                      |                        | 0.070            |                                       |                     | 0.070              |                                       |                     | 0 109            |                                       |            | 0.109            |                                       |            | 0.109            |                                       |             |
| 2 0             | 0.109            |                              |   | 670.0            |                                      |                        | 670.0            |                                       |                     | 0.109              |                                       |                     | 0.109            |                                       |            | 0.109            |                                       |            | 0.109            |                                       |             |
| 5 6             | 601.0            |                              |   | 0.079            |                                      |                        | 0.109            |                                       |                     | 0.109              |                                       |                     | 0.109            |                                       |            | 0.109            |                                       |            | 0.109            |                                       |             |
| 36              | 0.109E           |                              |   | 0.079            |                                      |                        | 0.109            |                                       |                     | 0.109              |                                       |                     | 0.109            |                                       |            | 0.109            |                                       |            | 0.138E           |                                       |             |
| 42              | 0.109            | 0.109                        | 0.109   | 0.079            | 0.079                                | 0.079                  | 0.109            | 0.079                                 | 0.109               | 0.109              | 0.079                                 | 0.109               | 0.109            | 0.109                                 | 0.109      | 0.109E           | 0.109                                 | 0.109      | 0.138E           | 0.109                                 | 0.109       |
| 48              | 0.109            | 0.109                        | 0.109   | 0.109            | 0.079                                | 0.079                  | 0.109            | 0.079                                 | 0.109               | 0.109              | 0.109                                 | 0.109               | 0.109            | 0.109                                 | 0.109      | 0.138E           | 0.109                                 | 0.109      | 0.138E           | 0.109                                 | 0.109       |
| 54              | 0.109            | 0.109                        | 0.109   | 0.109            | 0.079                                | 0.109                  | 0.109            | 0.079                                 | 0.109               | 0.109              | 0.109                                 | 0.109               | 0.109            | 0.109                                 | 0.109      | 0.138E           | 0.109                                 |            |                  | 0.138                                 | 0.138       |
| 60              | 0.109            | 0.109                        | 0.109   | 0.109            | 0.079                                | 0.109                  | 0.109            | 0.079                                 | 0.109               | 0.109              | 0.109                                 | 0.109               | 0.138            | 0.109                                 | 0.109      | 0.138E           | 0.109                                 | 0.138      |                  | 0.138E                                | 0.138E      |
| 66              | 0.138            | 0.109                        | 0.109   | 0.138            | 0.079                                | 0.109                  | 0.138            | 0.109                                 | 0.109               | 0.138              | 0.109                                 | 0.109               | 0.138            | 0.109                                 | 0.109      | 0.138E           | 0.138                                 | 0.138      | 0.168E           | 0.138E                                | 0.168E      |
| 72              | 0.138            | 0.109                        | 0.109   | 0.138            | 0.079                                | 0.109                  | 0.138            | 0.109                                 | 0.109               | 0.138              | 0,109                                 | 0.109               | 0.138            | 0.109                                 |            |                  |                                       |            |                  | 0.138E                                | 0.168E      |
| 78              | 0.168            | 0.109                        | 0.109   | 0.168            | 0.079                                | 0.109                  | 0.168            | 0.109                                 | 0.109               | 0.168              |                                       |                     | 0.168            | 0.138                                 | _          | 0.168E           |                                       |            |                  | 0.168E                                | 0.168E      |
| 84              | 0.168            | 0.109                        | 0.138   | 0.168            | 0.079                                | 0.109                  | 0.168            | 0.109                                 | 0.109               | 0.168              | 0.109                                 | 0.109               | 0.168            | 0.138                                 | 0.138      | 0.168E           | 0.138E (                              |            | 0.168E           | 0.168E                                | 0.168E      |
| 90              |                  | 0.138                        | 0.138   |                  | 0.079                                | 0.109                  |                  | 0.109                                 | 0.109               |                    | 0.109                                 | 0.138               |                  | 0.138                                 | 0.138      |                  | 0.168E (                              | 0.168E     |                  | 0.168E                                | 0.168E      |
| 96              |                  | 0.138                        | 0.138   |                  | 0.109                                | 0.109                  |                  | 0.109                                 | 0.109               |                    |                                       | 0.138               |                  | 0.138                                 | 0.168      | _                | 0.168E                                | 0.168E     |                  | 0.168E                                | 0.168E      |
| 102             |                  | 0.138Z                       | 0.138Z  |                  | 0.109                                | 0.109                  |                  | 0.109                                 | 0.109               |                    |                                       | 0.138               |                  | 0.138                                 | 0.168      |                  |                                       | 0.168E     |                  |                                       |             |
| 108             |                  | 0.138Z                       | 0.168Z  |                  | 0.109                                | 0.109                  |                  | 0.109                                 | 0.109               |                    | -+                                    | 0.138               | T                | 0.168                                 | 0.168      |                  |                                       | 0.168E     |                  |                                       |             |
| 114             |                  | 0.138Z                       | 0.168Z  |                  | 0.109                                | 0.109                  |                  | 0.109                                 | 0.109               |                    |                                       | 0.168               |                  | 0.168                                 | 0.168      |                  | 0.168E                                | 0.168E     |                  |                                       |             |
| 120             |                  | 0.138Z                       | 0.168Z  |                  | 0.109                                | 0.109                  |                  | 0.109                                 | 0.138               |                    |                                       | 0.168               |                  |                                       | 0.168      |                  |                                       |            |                  |                                       |             |
| 126             |                  | 0.168Z                       | 0.168Z  |                  | 0.138                                | 0.138                  |                  | 0.138                                 | 0.138               |                    | 0.138                                 | 0.168               |                  | -+-                                   | 0.168      |                  | -+-                                   |            |                  |                                       |             |
| 132             |                  | 0.168Z                       | 0.168Z  |                  | 0.138                                | 0.138                  |                  | 0.138                                 | 0.138               |                    |                                       | 0.168               |                  |                                       | 0.168      |                  |                                       |            |                  |                                       |             |
| 138             |                  | 0.168Z                       | 0.1682  |                  | 0.138                                | 0.138                  |                  | 0.138                                 | 0.138               |                    |                                       | 0.168               |                  | 0.168                                 | 0.168      | <u> </u>         |                                       |            |                  |                                       |             |
| 144             |                  | 0.168Z                       | 0.168Z  |                  | 0.168                                | 0.168                  |                  | 0.168                                 | 0.168               | -                  | 0.168                                 | 0.168               | -                | 1                                     |            |                  | 1                                     |            |                  |                                       |             |
| Notes:          | x 1/4" co        | rrugation                    | es:<br>1 1/2" × 1/4" corrugations shall be use for 6",  | use for 6        |                                      | 8", and 10" diameters. | neters.          |                                       |                     |                    |                                       |                     |                  |                                       |            |                  |                                       |            |                  |                                       |             |

11/2" × 1/4" corrugations shall be use for 6", 8", and 10" diameters.
 Elengation according to Article 542.04(e), the elongation requirement for Type 1 fill heights may be eliminated for fills above 1'-6"
 2. 1'-6" Minimum fill
 Longitudinal seams assumed.

| Ľ                   | OR THE        | RESPE                            | CTIVE DI  | AMETEF        | 3 OF PIP                              | TABLE IB: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE<br>FOR THE RESPECTIVE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 68 mm x 13 mm, 75 mm x 25 mm AND 125 mm x 25 mm CORRUGATIONS<br>(Metric) | LL HEIGH | ABLE IB:<br>HTS OVE                     | THICKNE<br>R THE T( | ESS OF COR<br>OP OF THE F<br>(Metric) | XORRUG<br>HE PIPE I<br>Tic)             | ATED ST<br>FOR 68 n | EEL PIPI<br>13 n         | E<br>nm, 75 m                        | m x 25 m       | m AND 1       | 25 mm x                                 | 25 mm C                              | ORRUG           | ATIONS                                   |                |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------|
|                     |               | Type 1                           |   |               | Type 2                                |  |          | Type 3                                  |                     |                                       | Type 4                                  |                     |                          | Type 5                               |                |               | Type 6                                  |                                      |                 | Type 7                                   |                |
|                     |               | Fill Height:                     |   |               | Fill Height:                          | ÷  |          | Fill Height:                            |                     | ιL.                                   | Fill Height:                            |                     | -                        | Fill Height:                         |                |               | Fill Height                             |                                      | ш.<br>          | Fill Height:                             |                |
| Nominal<br>Diameter |               | 1 m and less<br>0.3 m min. cover | ss<br>over  | Gre<br>not e  | Greator than 1 m<br>not exceeding 3 m | 1<br>1<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3   | not ey   | Greater than 3 m<br>not exceeding 4.5 m | 3 m<br>4.5 m        | Great<br>not e:                       | Greater than 4.5 m<br>not exceeding 6 m | 6.5 m<br>6 m        | Grei<br>not ex           | Greater than 6 m not exceeding 7.5 m | 6 m<br>7.5 m   | Grea<br>not e | Greater than 7.5 m<br>not exceeding 9 m | 7.5 m<br>19 m                        | Grea<br>not exc | Greater Ihan 9 m<br>not exceeding 10.5 m | 9 т<br>0.5 т   |
|                     | 68 x 13<br>mm | 75 x 25<br>mm                    | 68 × 13 75 × 25 125 × 25 68 × 13 75 × 25<br>mm mm mm mm mm mm | 68 x 13<br>mm | 75 x 25<br>mm                         | 5 125 x 25<br>mm   |          | 68 x 13 75 x 25 125 x 25<br>mm mm mm    | 125 x 25<br>mm      | 68 × 13 7<br>mm                       | 75 x 25 125 x 25<br>mm mm               | 125 x 25<br>mm      | 68 x 13 75 x 25<br>mm mm |                                      | 125 x 25<br>mm | 68 x 13<br>mm | 75 x 25<br>mm                           | 68 × 13 75 × 25 125 × 25<br>mm mm mm | 68 x 13<br>mm   | 68 x 13 75 x 25 125 x 25<br>mm mm mm     | 125 x 25<br>mm |
| 300                 | 2.77          |                                  |   | 2.01          |                                       |  | 2.01     |   |                     | 2.01                                  |   |                     | 2.01                     |                                      |                | 2.01          |   |                                      | 2.01            |  |                |
| 375                 | 2.77          |                                  |   | 2.01          |                                       |  | 2.01     |   |                     | 2.01                                  |   |                     | 2.01                     |                                      |                | 2.77          |   |                                      | 2.77            |  |                |
| 450                 | 2.77          |                                  |   | 2.01          |                                       |  | 2.01     |   |                     | 2.01                                  |   |                     | 2.77                     |                                      |                | 2.77          |   |                                      | 2.77            |  |                |
| 525                 | 2.77          |                                  |   | 2.01          |                                       |  | 2.01     |   |                     | 2.01                                  |   |                     | 2.77                     |                                      |                | 2.77          |   |                                      | 2.77            |  |                |
| 600                 | 2.77          |                                  |   | 2.01          |                                       |  | 2.01     |   |                     | 2.77                                  |   |                     | 2.77                     |                                      |                | 2.77          |   |                                      | 2.77            |  |                |
| 750                 | 2.77          |                                  |   | 2.01          |                                       |  | 2.77     |   |                     | 2.77                                  |   |                     | 2.77                     |                                      |                | 2.77          |   |                                      | 2.77            |  |                |
| 006                 | 2.77E         |                                  |   | 2.01          |                                       |  | 2.77     |   |                     | 2.77                                  |   |                     | 2.77                     |                                      |                | 2.77          |   |                                      | 3.51E           |  |                |
| 1050                | 2.77          | 2.77                             | 2.77  | 2.01          | 2.01                                  | 2.01   | 2.77     | 2.01                                    | 2.77                | 2.77                                  | 2.01                                    | 2.77                | 2.77                     | 2.77                                 | 2.77           | 2.77E         | 2.77                                    | 2.77                                 | 3.51E           | 2.77                                     | 2.77           |
| 1200                | 2.77          | 2.77                             | 2.77  | 2.77          | 2.01                                  | 2.01   | 2.77     | 2.01                                    | 2.77                | 2.77                                  | 2.77                                    | 2.77                | 2.77                     | 2.77                                 | 2.77           | 3.51E         | 2.77                                    | 2.77                                 | 3.51E           | 2.77                                     | 2.77           |
| 1350                | 2.77          | 2.77                             | 2.77  | 2.77          | 2.01                                  | 2.77   | 2.77     | 2.01                                    | 2.77                | 2.77                                  | 2.77                                    | 2.77                | 2.77                     | 2.77                                 | 2.77           | 3.51E         | 2.77                                    | 2.77                                 | 4.27E           | 3.51                                     | 3.51           |
| 1500                | 2.77          | 2.77                             | 2.77  | 2.77          | 2.01                                  | 2.77   | 2.77     | 2.01                                    | 2.77                | 2.77                                  | 2.77                                    | 2.77                | 3.51                     | 2.77                                 | 2.77           | 3.51E         | 2.77                                    | 3.51                                 | 4.27E           | 3.51E                                    | 3.51E          |
| 1650                | 3.51          | 2.77                             | 2.77  | 3.51          | 2.01                                  | 2.77   | 3.51     | 2.77                                    | 2.77                | 3.51                                  | 2.77                                    | 2.77                | 3.51                     | 2.77                                 | 2.77           | 3.51E         | 3.51                                    | 3.51                                 | 4.27E           | 3.51E                                    | 4.27E          |
| 1800                | 3.51          | 2.77                             | 2.77  | 3.51          | 2.01                                  | 2.77   | 3.51     | 2.77                                    | 2.77                | 3.51                                  | 2.77                                    | 2.77                | 3.51                     | 2.77                                 | 3.51           | 4.27E         | 3.51E                                   | 3.51E                                | 4.27E           | 3.51E                                    | 4.27E          |
| 1950                | 4.27          | 2.77                             | 2.77  | 4.27          | 2.01                                  | 2.77   | 4.27     | 2.77                                    | 2.77                | 4.27                                  | 2.77                                    | 2.77                | 4.27                     | 3.51                                 | 3.51           | 4.27E         | 3.51E                                   | 3.51E                                | 4.27E           | 4.27E                                    | 4.27E          |
| 2100                | 4.27          | 2.77                             | 3.51  | 4.27          | 2.01                                  | 2.77   | 4.27     | 2.77                                    | 2.77                | 4.27                                  | 2.77                                    | 2.77                | 4.27                     | 3.51                                 | 3.51           | 4.27E         | 3.51E                                   | 4.27E                                | 4.27E           | 4.27E                                    | 4.27E          |
| 2250                |               | 3.51                             | 3.51  |               | 2.01                                  | 2.77   |          | 2.77                                    | 2.77                |                                       | 2.77                                    | 3.51                |                          | 3.51                                 | 3.51           |               | 4.27E                                   | 4.27E                                |                 | 4.27E                                    | 4.27E          |
| 2400                |               | 3.51                             | 3.51  |               | 2.77                                  | 2.77   |          | 2.77                                    | 2.77                |                                       | 3.51                                    | 3.51                |                          | 3.51                                 | 4.27           |               | 4.27E                                   | 4.27E                                |                 | 4.27E                                    | 4.27E          |
| 2550                |               | 3.51Z                            | 3.51Z   |               | 2.77                                  | 2.77   |          | 2.77                                    | 2.77                |                                       | 3.51                                    | 3.51                |                          | 3.51                                 | 4.27           |               | 4.27E                                   | 4.27E                                |                 |  |                |
| 2700                |               | 3.51Z                            | 4.27Z   |               | 2.77                                  | 2.77   |          | 2.77                                    | 2.77                |                                       | 3.51                                    | 3.51                |                          | 4.27                                 | 4.27           |               | 4.27E                                   | 4.27E                                |                 |  |                |
| 2850                |               | 3.51Z                            | 4.27Z   |               | 2.77                                  | 2.77   |          | 2.77                                    | 2.77                |                                       | 3.51                                    | 4.27                |                          | 4.27                                 | 4.27           |               | 4.27E                                   | 4.27E                                |                 |  |                |
| 3000                |               | 3.51Z                            | 4.27Z   |               | 2.77                                  | 2.77   |          | 2.77                                    | 3.51                | ,                                     | 3.51                                    | 4.27                |                          | 4.27                                 | 4.27           |               |   |                                      |                 |  |                |
| 3150                |               | 4.27Z                            | 4.27Z   |               | 3.51                                  | 3.51   |          | 3.51                                    | 3.51                |                                       | 3.51                                    | 4.27                |                          | 4.27                                 | 4.27           |               |   |                                      |                 |  |                |
| 3300                |               | 4.27Z                            | 4.27Z   |               | 3.51                                  | 3.51   |          | 3.51                                    | 3.51                |                                       | 4.27                                    | 4.27                |                          | 4.27                                 | 4.27           |               |   |                                      |                 |  |                |
| 3450                |               | 4.27Z                            | 4.27Z   |               | 3.51                                  | 3.51   |          | 3.51                                    | 3.51                |                                       | 4.27                                    | 4.27                |                          | 4.27                                 | 4.27           |               |   |                                      |                 |  |                |
| 3600                |               | 4.27Z                            | 4.27Z   |               | 4.27                                  | 4.27   |          | 4.27                                    | 4.27                |                                       | 4.27                                    | 4.27                |                          |                                      |                |               |   |                                      |                 | 1  |                |
| Notes:              |               |                                  | •   |               |                                       | 000  |          |   | ad OED mm diamotors |                                       |   |                     |                          |                                      |                |               |   |                                      |                 |  |                |

|                 | FOR THE I                    | RESPECT       | TABLE IC: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE<br>FOR THE RESPECTIVE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 2 2/3"x1/2" AND 3"x1" CORRUGATIONS | TABLE<br>ER OF PIF | E IC: THICK                           | NESS OF<br>. HEIGHT: | TABLE IC: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE<br>OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 2 2/ | ED ALUN           | THE PIPE F                            | Y PIPE<br>JR 2 2/3". | x1/2" AND 3"x                         | d" corru            | GATIONS                               |                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------|---|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                 | Type                         | 1             | Type  | pe 2               | Type 3                                | 3                    | Type 4  | 4                 | Type 5                                | 5                    | Type 6                                | 6                   | Type 7                                | 7                  |
| Nominal         | Fill Height:                 | ight:         | Fill Height:  | ight:              | Fill Height:                          | ght:                 | Fill Height:  | jht:              | Fill Height:                          | ght:                 | Fill Height:                          | ight:               | Fill Height:                          | ght:               |
| Diameter<br>in. | 3' and less<br>1' min. cover | less<br>cover | Greater than 3'<br>not exceeding 10'  | han 3'<br>Jing 10' | Greater than 10'<br>not exceeding 15' | ian 10'<br>ling 15'  | Greater than 15'<br>not exceeding 20'   | an 15'<br>ing 20' | Greater than 20'<br>not exceeding 25' | an 20'<br>ing 25'    | Greater than 25'<br>not exceeding 30' | han 25'<br>ding 30' | Greater than 30'<br>not exceeding 35' | an 30'<br>ling 35' |
|                 | 2 2/3"x1/2"                  | 3"x1"         | 2 2/3"x1/2"   | 3"x1"              | 2 2/3"x1/2"                           | 3"x1"                | 2 2/3"x1/2"   | 3"x1"             | 2 2/3"x1/2"                           | 3"x1"                | 2 2/3"x1/2"                           | 3"×1"               | 2 2/3"x1/2"                           | 3"x1"              |
| 12              | 0.06                         |               | 0.06  |                    | 0.06                                  |                      | 0.06  |                   | 0.06                                  |                      | 0.06                                  |                     | 0.06                                  |                    |
| 15              | 0.06                         |               | 0.06  |                    | 0.06                                  |                      | 0.06  |                   | 0.06                                  |                      | 0.06                                  |                     | 0.06                                  |                    |
| 18              | 0.06                         |               | 0.06  |                    | 0.06                                  |                      | 0.06  |                   | 0.06                                  |                      | 0.06                                  |                     | 0.075                                 |                    |
| 2               | 0.075E                       |               | 0.06  |                    | 0.06                                  |                      | 0.06  |                   | 0.06                                  |                      | 0.075                                 |                     | 0.075E                                |                    |
| 24              | 0.075E                       |               | 0.06  |                    | 0.06                                  |                      | 0.06  |                   | 0.06                                  |                      | 0.075                                 |                     | 0.075E                                |                    |
| 8               | 0.105E                       |               | 0.075   |                    | 0.075                                 |                      | 0 075   |                   | 0.075                                 |                      | 0.105E                                |                     | 0.105E                                |                    |
| 36              | 0.105E                       |               | 0.075   |                    | 0.075                                 |                      | 0.075   |                   | 0.105                                 |                      | 0.105E                                |                     | 0.105E                                |                    |
| 42              | 0.105E                       | 0.06          | 0.105   | 0.06               | 0.105                                 | 0.06                 | 0.105   | 0.06              | 0.105                                 | 0.06                 | 0.105E                                | 0.105               | 0.105E                                | 0.105E             |
| 4               | 0.105E                       | 0.105         | 0.105   | 0.06               | 0.105                                 | 0.06                 | 0.105   | 0.06              | 0.105                                 | 0.105                | 0.105E                                | 0.105E              | 0.135E                                | 0.135E             |
| 54              | 0.105E                       | 0.105         | 0.105   | 0.06               | 0.105                                 | 0.06                 | 0.105   | 0.105             | 0.105                                 | 0.105                | 0.105E                                | 0.135E              | 0.135E                                | 0.135E             |
| 60              | 0.135E                       | 0.105         | 0.135   | 0.06               | 0.135                                 | 0.06                 | 0.135   | 0.105             | 0.135                                 | 0.105                | 0.135E                                | 0.135E              | 0.164E                                | 0.135E             |
| 66              | 0.164E                       | 0.105         | 0.164   | 0.06               | 0.164                                 | 0.06                 | 0.164   | 0.105             | 0.164                                 | 0.135                | 0.164E                                | 0.135E              |                                       | 0.135E             |
| 72              | 0.164E                       | 0.135         | 0.164   | 0.06               | 0.164                                 | 0.105                | 0.164   | 0.105             | 0.164                                 | 0.135                |                                       | 0.135E              |                                       | 0.164E             |
| 78              |                              | 0.135         |   | 0.075              |                                       | 0.105                |   | 0.135             |                                       | 0.135                |                                       | 0.135E              |                                       | 0.164E             |
| 84              |                              | 0.135         |   | 0.105              |                                       | 0.105                |   | 0.135             |                                       | 0.135                |                                       | 0.164E              |                                       | 0.164E             |
| 6               |                              | 0.135         |   | 0.105              |                                       | 0.105                |   | 0.135             |                                       | 0.135                |                                       | 0.164E              |                                       | 0.164E             |
| 96              |                              | 0.135         |   | 0.105              |                                       | 0.105                |   | 0.135             |                                       | 0.164                |                                       | 0.164E              |                                       |                    |
| 102             |                              | 0.135Z        |   | 0.135              |                                       | 0.135                |   | 0.135             |                                       | 0.164                |                                       | 0.164E              |                                       | •                  |
| 108             |                              | 0.135Z        |   | 0.135              |                                       | 0.135                |   | 0.135             |                                       | 0.164                | -                                     |                     |                                       |                    |
| 114             |                              | 0.164Z        |   | 0.164              |                                       | 0.164                |   | 0.164             |                                       | 0.164                |                                       |                     |                                       |                    |
| 120             |                              | 0.164Z        |   | 0.164              |                                       | 0.164                |   | 0.164             |                                       | 0.164                |                                       |                     |                                       |                    |
| Notes:          |                              |               |   |                    |                                       |                      |   |                   |                                       |                      |                                       |                     |                                       |                    |

Notes: E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e), the elongation requirement for Type 1 fill heights may be eliminated for fills above 1-6"

| ) <sup>2</sup>              | OR THE RE                        | SPECTIV             | 'E DIAMET            | TER OF PI                             | TABLE IC: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE<br>OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 2 2/<br>(Metric) | KNESS OF<br>L HEIGHT  | CORRUG<br>S OVER TI<br>(Metric) | ATED ALU<br>HE TOP OI                   | MINUM AL             | TABLE IC: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE<br>FOR THE RESPECTIVE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 2 2/3"x1/2" AND 3"x1" CORRUGATIONS<br>(Metric) | "x1/2" AND                              | 3"x1" COF            | RUGATIO                                  | ស្                   |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|---|----------------------|--|----------------------|
|                             | Type                             | e 1                 | Tyr                  | Type 2                                | Typ   | Type 3                | Τy                              | Type 4                                  | Ty                   | Type 5  | Type 6                                  | 9 Q                  | Type 7                                   | 57                   |
|                             | Fill Height:                     | eight:              | EIII H               | Fill Height:                          | Fill Height:  | sight:                | Fill H                          | Fill Height:                            | EIIF                 | Fill Height:  | Fill Height:                            | ight:                | Fill Height:                             | ight:                |
| Diameter<br>Diameter<br>in. | 1 m and less<br>0.3 m min. cover | id less<br>n. cover | Greater<br>not excet | Greater than 1 m<br>not exceeding 3 m | Greater than 3 m<br>not exceeding 4.5 m   | han 3 m<br>ling 4.5 m | Greater t<br>not exce           | Greater than 4.5 m<br>not exceeding 6 m | Greater<br>not excee | Greater than 6 m<br>not exceeding 7.5 m   | Greater than 7.5 m<br>not exceeding 9 m | an 7.5 m<br>ding 9 m | Greater than 9 m<br>not exceeding 10.5 m | าลก 9 m<br>ng 10.5 m |
|                             | 68 x 13<br>mm                    | 75 × 25<br>mm       | 68 × 13<br>тт        | 75 x 25<br>mm                         | 68 x 13<br>mm   | 75 x 25<br>mm         | 68 x 13<br>mm                   | 75 x 25<br>mm                           | 68 x 13<br>mm        | 75 x 25<br>mm   | 68 x 13<br>mm                           | 75 x 25<br>mm        | 68 x 13<br>mm                            | 75 x 25<br>mm        |
| 300                         | 1.52                             |                     | 1.52                 |                                       | 1.52  |                       | 1.52                            |   | 1.52                 |   | 1.52                                    |                      | 1.52                                     |                      |
| 375                         | 1.52                             |                     | 1.52                 |                                       | 1.52  |                       | 1.52                            |   | 1.52                 |   | 1.52                                    |                      | 1.52                                     |                      |
| 450                         | 1.52                             |                     | 1.52                 |                                       | 1.52  |                       | 1.52                            |   | 1.52                 |   | 1.52                                    |                      | 1.91                                     |                      |
| 525                         | 1.91E                            |                     | 1.52                 |                                       | 1.52  |                       | 1.52                            |   | 1.52                 |   | 1.91                                    |                      | 1.91E                                    |                      |
| 600                         | 1.91E                            |                     | 1.52                 |                                       | 1.52  |                       | 1.52                            |   | 1.52                 |   | 1.91                                    |                      | 1.91E                                    |                      |
| 750                         | 2.67E                            |                     | 1.91                 |                                       | 1.91  |                       | 1.91                            |   | 1.91                 |   | 2.67E                                   |                      | 2.67E                                    |                      |
| 006                         | 2.67E                            |                     | 1.91                 |                                       | 1.91  | -                     | 1.91                            |   | 2.67                 |   | 2.67E                                   |                      | 2.67E                                    |                      |
| 1050                        | 2.67E                            | 1.52                | 2.67                 | 1.52                                  | 2.67  | 1.52                  | 2.67                            | 1.52                                    | 2.67                 | 1.52  | 2.67E                                   | 2.67                 | 2.67E                                    | 2.67E                |
| 1200                        | 2.67E                            | 2.67                | 2.67                 | 1.52                                  | 2.67  | 1.52                  | 2.67                            | 1.52                                    | 2.67                 | 2.67  | 2.67E                                   | 2.67E                | 3.43E                                    | 3.43E                |
| 1350                        | 2.67E                            | 2.67                | 2.67                 | 1.52                                  | 2.67  | 1.52                  | 2.67                            | 2.67                                    | 2.67                 | 2.67  | 2.67E                                   | 3.43E                | 3.43E                                    | 3.43E                |
| 1500                        | 3.43E                            | 2.67                | 3.43                 | 1.52                                  | 3.43  | 1.52                  | 3.43                            | 2.67                                    | 3.43                 | 2.67  | 3.43E                                   | 3.43E                | 4.17E                                    | 3.43E                |
| 1650                        | 4.17E                            | 2.67                | 4.17                 | 1.52                                  | 4.17  | 1.52                  | 4.17                            | 2.67                                    | 4.17                 | 3.43  | 4.17E                                   | 3.43E                |  | 3.43E                |
| 1800                        | 4.17E                            | 3.43                | 4.17                 | 1.52                                  | 4.17  | 2.67                  | 4.17                            | 2.67                                    | 4.17                 | 3.43  |   | 3.43E                |  | 4.17E                |
| 1950                        |                                  | 3.43                |                      | 1.91                                  |   | 2.67                  |                                 | 3.43                                    |                      | 3.43  |   | 3.43E                |  | 4.17E                |
| 2100                        |                                  | 3.43                |                      | 2.67                                  |   | 2.67                  |                                 | 3.43                                    |                      | 3.43  |   | 4.17E                |  | 4.17E                |
| 2250                        |                                  | 3.43                |                      | 2.67                                  |   | 2.67                  |                                 | 3.43                                    |                      | 3.43  |   | 4.17E                |  | 4.17E                |
| 2400                        |                                  | 3.43                |                      | 2.67                                  |   | 2.67                  |                                 | 3.43                                    |                      | 4.17  |   | 4.17E                |  |                      |
| 2550                        |                                  | 3.43Z               |                      | 3.43                                  |   | 3.43                  |                                 | 3.43                                    |                      | 4.17  |   | 4.17E                |  |                      |
| 2700                        |                                  | 3.43Z               |                      | 3.43                                  |   | 3.43                  |                                 | 3.43                                    |                      | 4.17  |   |                      |  |                      |
| 2850                        |                                  | 4.17Z               |                      | 4.17                                  |   | 4.17                  |                                 | 4.17                                    |                      | 4.17  |   |                      |  |                      |
| 3000                        |                                  | 4.17Z               |                      | 4.17                                  |   | 4,17                  |                                 | 4.17                                    |                      | 4.17  |   |                      |  |                      |
| Matar.                      |                                  |                     |                      |                                       |   |                       |                                 |   |                      |   |   |                      |  |                      |

Notes: E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e), the elongation requirement for Type 1 fill heights may be eliminated for fills above 450 mm.

|                                |                     |                | Tat                 | Ne IIA:<br>FC | THICKN<br>XR THE I               | HESPE(     | Table IIA: THICKNESS FOR CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE ARCHES AND CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE ARCHES FOR THE RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF PIPE | GATED 5<br>VALENT | ROUN  | olpE AR(<br>D SIZE ( | CHES A<br>DF PIPE | ND COF   | TRUGAT<br>ILL HEIG | TED ALU   | IMINUM<br>/ER THE | ALLOY F<br>TOP OF                 | PIPE AR     | ICHES            |         |                       |                                    |       |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|------------|--|-------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------|---------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
|                                | Corrintated         | atod           | Corridated          | ted           |                                  |            |  |                   |       | Type 1               |                   |          |                    |           | Type 2            |                                   |             |                  |         | Type 3                |                                    |       |
|                                | Steel &<br>Aluminum | alcu<br>NUM    | Steel &<br>Aluminum | a m           | Corrugated<br>Steel<br>Bine Arch | ated<br>el | Min.<br>Cover  |                   |       | Fill Height:         | <u>ب</u>          |          |                    | LL.       | Fill Height:      |                                   |             |                  | Ε       | Fill Height:          |                                    |       |
| Equivalent<br>Round Size<br>in |                     | Arch<br>: 1/2" | Pipe A<br>3" x 1    | ۲ <u>۲</u>    | 5° × 1"                          |            | 2000   |                   |       | 3' and less          | ŝ                 |          | Gree               | ater than | 3 not c>          | Greater than 3' not exceeding 10' | -0 <b>.</b> | Great            | er lhan | 10' not e             | Greater than 10' not exceeding 15' | 15'   |
| <u>-</u>                       | 0000                | 0,00           | Cons<br>Cons        |               | Con                              | Пico       | Stool 2  |                   | Steel |                      | Alun              | Aluminum |                    | Steel     |                   | Aluminum                          | mnu         |                  | Steel   |                       | Aluminum                           | mn    |
|                                | (in.)               | (in.)          | (i.i)               | (in.)         | (i-i)                            | (in.)      | Aluminum   | 2 2/3" x<br>1/2"  | 3"×1" | 5" × 1"              | 2 2/3" x<br>1/2"  | < 3"x1"  | 2 2/3" x<br>1/2"   | 3"x1"     | 5" × 1"           | 2 2/3" x<br>1/2"                  | 3"×1"       | 2 2/3" x<br>1/2" | 3"×1" { | 5" × 1" <sup>[2</sup> | 2 2/3" x<br>1/2"                   | 3"×1" |
| 15                             | 17                  | ÷              |                     |               |                                  |            | 1'-6"  | 0.079             |       |                      | 0.060             |          | 0.079              |           |                   | 0.060                             |             | 0.079            |         |                       | 0.060                              |       |
| 18                             | 21                  | 5              |                     |               |                                  |            | 1'-6"  | 0.109             |       |                      | 0.060             |          | 0.079              |           |                   | 0.060                             |             | 0.079            |         |                       | 0.060                              |       |
| 21                             | 24                  | 18             |                     |               |                                  |            | 1'-6"  | 0.109             |       |                      | 0.060             |          | 0.079              |           |                   | 0.060                             |             | 0.079            |         |                       | 0.060                              |       |
| 24                             | 28                  | 8              |                     |               |                                  |            | 1'-6"  | 0.109             |       |                      | 0.075             |          | 0.079              |           |                   | 0.075                             |             | 0.079            |         |                       | 0.075                              |       |
| 30                             | 35                  | 24             |                     |               |                                  |            | 1-6"   | 0.109             |       |                      | 0.075             |          | 0.079              |           |                   | 0.075                             |             | 0.109            |         |                       | 0.075                              |       |
| 36                             | 42                  | 29             |                     |               |                                  |            | 1'-6"  | 0.109             |       |                      | 0.105             |          | 0.079              |           |                   | 0.105                             |             | 0.109            |         |                       | 0.105                              |       |
| 42                             | 49                  | 33             |                     |               |                                  |            | 1'-6"  | 0.109             |       |                      | 0.105             |          | 0.109              |           |                   | 0.105                             |             | 0.109            |         |                       | 0.105                              |       |
| 48                             | 57                  | 38             | 53                  | 41            | 53                               | 41         | 1-6"   | 0.109             | 0.079 | 0.109                | 0.135             | 0.060    | 0.109              | 0.079     | 0.109             | 0.135                             | 0.060       | 0.109            | 0.079   | 0.109                 | 0.135                              | 0.060 |
| 54                             | 64                  | 43             | 60                  | 46            | 60                               | 46         | 1-6  | 0.109             | 0.109 | 0.109                | 0.135             | 0.060    | 0.109              | 0.079     | 0.109             | 0.135                             | 0.060       | 0.109            | 0.079   | 0.109                 | 0.135                              | 0.060 |
| 60                             | 7                   | 47             | 99                  | 5             | 99                               | 51         | 1-6"   | 0.138             | 0.109 | 0.109                | 0.164             | 0.060    | 0.138              | 0.079     | 0.109             | 0.164                             | 0.060       | 0.138            | 0.109   | 0.109                 | 0.164                              | 0.060 |
| 66                             | 4                   | 52             | 73                  | 55            | 73                               | 55         | 1-6"   | 0.168             | 0.109 | 0.109                |                   | 0.105    | 0.168              | 0.079     | 0.109             |                                   | 0.075       | 0.168            | 0.109   | 0.109                 |                                    | 0.105 |
| 72                             | 8                   | 57             | 81                  | 59            | 81                               | 59         | 1:-6"  | 0.168             | 0.109 | 0.109                |                   | 0.105    | 0.168              | 0.079     | 0.109             |                                   | 0.105       | 0.168            | 0.109   | 0.109                 |                                    | 0.105 |
| 78                             |                     |                | 87                  | 63            | 87                               | 63         | 1-6"   |                   | 0.109 | 0.109                |                   | 0.105    |                    | 0.079     | 0.109             |                                   | 0.105       |                  | 0.109   | 0.109                 |                                    | 0.105 |
| 84                             |                     |                | <u>95</u>           | 67            | 95                               | 67         | 1-6"   |                   | 0.109 | 0.109                |                   | 0.105    |                    | 0.109     | 0.109             |                                   | 0.105       |                  | 0.109   | 0.109                 |                                    | 0.105 |
| 6                              |                     |                | 103                 | 71            | 103                              | 71         | 1-6"   | -                 | 0.109 | 0.109                |                   | 0.135    |                    | 0.109     | 0.109             |                                   | 0.135       |                  | 0.109   | 0.109                 |                                    | 0.135 |
| <u> 96</u>                     |                     |                | 112                 | 75            | 112                              | 75         | 1'-6"  |                   | 0.109 | 0.109                |                   | 0.164    |                    | 0.109     | 0.109             |                                   | 0.164       |                  | 0.109   | 0.109                 |                                    | 0.164 |
| 102                            |                     |                | 117                 | 79            | 117                              | 79         | -<br>-   |                   | 0.109 | 0.109                |                   | 0.164    |                    | 0.109     | 0.109             |                                   | 0.164       |                  | 0.109   | 0.109                 |                                    | 0.164 |
| 108                            |                     |                | 128                 | 83            | 128                              | 83         | 1'-6"  |                   | 0.138 | 0.138                |                   |          |                    | 0.138     | 0.138             |                                   |             |                  | 0.138   | 0.138                 |                                    |       |
| 114                            |                     |                | 137                 | 87            | 137                              | 87         | 1:-6"  |                   | 0.138 | 0.138                |                   |          |                    | 0.138     | 0.138             |                                   |             |                  | 0.138   | 0.138                 |                                    |       |
| 120                            |                     |                | 142                 | 16            | 142                              | 91         | 1'-6"  |                   | 0.168 | 0.168                |                   |          |                    | 0.168     | 0.168             |                                   |             |                  | 0.168   | 0.168                 |                                    | ٦     |
| Notes:                         |                     |                |                     | -             |                                  |            | to the second  |                   |       |                      | ,                 | 1        |                    |           | (                 |                                   |             |                  |         |                       |                                    |       |

.

The Type 1 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 3 tons per square foot. The Type 2 and 3 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 2 tons per square foot. This minimum bearing capacity will be detormined by the Engineer in the field.

| 2970         2020         0.5 m         2.77         4.17         2.77         2.77         2.77         4.17         2.77         2.77         2.77         4.17         2.77         2.77         2.77         4.17         3.51 <t< th=""></t<> |
|--|
| 2220 0.5 m 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51 3.51   |
|  |

The Type 1 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 290 kN per square meter. The Type 2 and 3 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 192 kN per square meter. This minimum bearing capacity will be determined by the Engineer in the field.

|  |        |   |             | -      |            |          |        |        |        |        |         |        |            |        |        |        |
|--|--------|---|-------------|--------|------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | Type 3 | Fill Height:<br>Greater than 10' not<br>exceeding 15' | Arch        | A-IV   | A-IV       | A-IV     | A-IV   | A-IV   | A-IV   | A-IV   | A-IV    | 1450   | 1460       | 1470   | 1480   | 1480   |
| CH PIPE<br>F PIPE  | Typ    | Fill H<br>Greater th<br>exceed                        | ШН          | HE-IV  | HE-IV      | HE-IV    | HE-IV  | HE-IV  | HE-IV  | HE-IV  | HE-IV   | 1460   | 1460       | 1460   | 1470   | 1470   |
| CRETE AR   | Type 2 | Fill Height:<br>Greater than 3' not<br>exceeding 10'  | Arch        | A-III  | A-III      | A-III    | A-III  | A-III  | A-III  | A-III  | A-III   | A-IÍ   | A-III      | A-III  | A-III  | A-III  |
| RCED CON   | Tyr    | Fill H<br>Greater t<br>exceed                         | Ш<br>Т      | HE-III | HE-III     | HE-III   | HE-III | HE-III | HE-⊟   | HE-III | HE-III  | HE-III | HE-III     | HE-III | HE-III | HE-III |
| id Reinfof   | e 1    | -ill Height:<br>3' and less                           | Arch        | A-III  | A-III      | A-III    | A-III  | A-III  | A-III  | A-II   | A-II    | A-II   | A-II       | A-II   | A-II   | A-II   |
| PIPE AND   | Type 1 | Fill Height:<br>3' and less                           | ЩН          | HE-III | HE         | HE-III   | HE-III | HE-III | HE-III | HE-II  | HE-1    | HE-I   | HE-I       | HE-1   | HE-I   | HE-I   |
| Table IIB: CLASSES OF REINFORCED CONCRETE ELLIPTICALL AND REINFORCED CONCRETE ARCH PIPE FOR THE RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF PIPE |        | Minimum<br>Cover                                      | RCCP HE & A | 1-0"   | 10"        | 1' -0"   | 1' -0" | 1' -0" | 1' -0" | 1' -0" | 1' -0"  | 1' -0" | 1'-0"      | 1' -0" | 1' -0" | 1' -0" |
| IFORCED C<br>UIVALENT  |        | Reinforced<br>Concrete<br>rch pipe (in.)              | Rise        | 11     | 13 1/2     | 15 1/2   | 18     | 22 1/2 | 22 1/2 | 26 5/8 | 31 5/16 | 36     | 40         | 45     | 54     | 54     |
| ES OF REIN   |        | Reinforced<br>Concrete<br>Arch pipe (in.)             | Span        | 18     | 22         | 26       | 28 1/2 | 36 1/4 | 36 1/4 | 43 3/4 | 51 1/8  | 58 1/2 | 65         | 73     | 88     | 88     |
| 3: CLASSE<br>HE RESPE  |        | Reinforced<br>Concrete<br>Elliptical pipe<br>(in.)    | Rise        | 14     | 4          | <u>б</u> | 6      | 22     | 24     | 29     | 34      | ŝ      | 43         | 48     | 23     | 58     |
| Table IIF<br>FOR TI  |        |   | Span        | 23     | ž          | 30       | 30     | 34     | 88     | 45     | 53      | 09     | 89         | 76     | : ::   | 91     |
|  |        | Equivalent<br>Round Size<br>(in.)                     |             | 15     | <u>, «</u> | 2 5      | 24     | 27     | i Ce   | 36     | 42      | 184    | - 12<br>72 | 909    | 99     | 72     |

Notes: A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, AASHTO Type 2 installation per AASHTO LRFD Table 12.10.2.1-1

|                                  | F -                       | Table IIB: CL/<br>FOR THE R                    | ASSES OF R<br>ESPECTIVE                  | REINFORCEC<br>EQUIVALEN   | CLASSES OF REINFORCED CONCRETE ELLIPTICALL AND REINFORCED CONCRETE ARCH PIPE<br>RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF PIPE<br>(Metric) | IPTICALL ANE<br>F PIPE AND F<br>ric) | ) REINFORCI<br>1LL HEIGHTS | ED CONCRET<br>OVER THE 1                              | EE ARCH PIF<br>TOP OF PIPE     | 3   |                                  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
|                                  |                           |  |  |                           |  | Type 1                               | e 1                        | Type 2  | 2                              | Type 3  | e 3                              |
| Equivalent<br>Round Size<br>(mm) | Rein<br>Con<br>Elliptical | Reinforced<br>Concrete<br>Elliptical pipe (mm) | Reinforced<br>Concrete<br>Arch pipe (mm) | orced<br>srete<br>se (mm) | Minimum<br>Cover   | Fill Height:<br>1 m and less         | eight:<br>Id less          | Fill Height:<br>Greater than 1 m not<br>exceeding 3 m | eight:<br>un 1 m not<br>ng 3 m | Fill Height:<br>Greater than 3 m not<br>exceeding 4.5 m | eight:<br>an 3 m not<br>ig 4.5 m |
|                                  | Span                      | Rise   | Span                                     | Rise                      | RCCP HE & A  | Ш<br>Т                               | Arch                       | HE  | Arch                           | HE  | Arch                             |
| 375                              | 584                       | 356  | 457                                      | 279                       | 0.3 m  | HE-III                               | A-III                      | HE-III  | III-H                          | HE-IV   | A-IV                             |
| 450                              | 584                       | 356  | 559                                      | 343                       | 0.3 m  | HE-III                               | A-III                      | HE-II   | A-III                          | HE-I<   | A-IV                             |
| 525                              | 762                       | 483  | 660                                      | 394                       | 0.3 m  | HE-III                               | A-III                      | HE  | A-III                          | HE-IV   | A-IV                             |
| 600                              | 762                       | 483  | 724                                      | 457                       | 0.3 m  | HE-III                               | A-III                      | HE-III  | A-III                          | HE-IV   | A-IV                             |
| 686                              | 864                       | 559  | 921                                      | 572                       | 0.3 m  | HE-III                               | A-III                      | HE-III  | A-III                          | HE-IV   | A-IV                             |
| 750                              | 965                       | 610  | 921                                      | 572                       | 0.3 m  | HE-III                               | A-III                      | =-<br>H<br>H  | III-A                          | HE-IV   | A-IV                             |
| 300                              | 1143                      | 737  | 1111                                     | 676                       | 0.3 m  | HE-II                                | A-II                       | HE-III  | A-III                          | HE-IV   | A-IV                             |
| 1050                             | 1346                      | 864  | 1299                                     | 795                       | 0.3 m  | HE-I                                 | A-II                       | HE-III  | A-III                          | HE-IV   | A-IV                             |
| 1200                             | 1524                      | 965  | 1486                                     | 914                       | 0.3 m  | ЧË-<br>Н                             | A-II                       | ΗÊ-II   | A-III                          | 20  | 02                               |
| 1350                             | 1727                      | 1092   | 1651                                     | 1016                      | 0.3 ш  | HE-I                                 | A-II                       | HE-III  | A-III                          | 70  | 70                               |
| 1500                             | 1930                      | 1219   | 1854                                     | 1143                      | 0.3 m  | не-I                                 | A-II                       | ΗÊ-II   | A-III                          | 70  | 20                               |
| 1676                             | 2108                      | 1346   | 2235                                     | 1372                      | 0.3 m  | HE-I                                 | A-II                       | HE-III  | A-III                          | 70  | 02                               |
| 1800                             | 2311                      | 1473   | 2235                                     | 1372                      | 0.3 m  | HE-I                                 | A-II                       | HE-III  | A-III                          | 70  | 20                               |
| Notes:                           |                           |  |  |                           |  |                                      |                            |   |                                |   |                                  |

Notes: A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, AASHTO Type 2 installation per AASHTO LRFD Table 12.10.2.1-1

51

|  |        | an 15',<br>0'                                     | СРР   | AN | NA | ×  | Ν  | NA | AN | Ν  | A  | ٩N | AN |
|--|--------|---|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|  | Lype 4 | eater th<br>eding 2                               | Ш     | ×  | ×  | ΨN | ×  | A  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  |
|  | Tyn    | Fill Height: Greater than<br>not exceeding 20'    | CPVC  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | AN | AN |
|  |        | Fill He   | PVC   | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  |
|  |        | _   | СРР   | AN | ×  | ×  | ×  | AN | AN | ×  | NA | ΑN | A  |
| E PIPE   |        | than 10'.<br>15'                                  | СРЕ   | ×  | NA | NA | Ν  | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| P OF Th  | Type 3 | sight: Greater<br>not exceeding                   | ш     | ×  | х  | AN | ×  | NA | AA | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  |
| THE TO   | Ì      | Fill Height: Greater than not exceeding 15'       | CPVC  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | Х  | AN | AN |
| TABLE IIIA: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED<br>DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THI                                  |        | Fi  | PVC   | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  |
| IC PIPE<br>L Heigh   |        | - ^   | СРР   | NA | ×  | ×  | ×  | NA | ×  | ×  | ×  | NA | AN |
| PLAST<br>AND FIL   |        | r than 3<br>3 10'                                 | CPE   | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | NA | ×  | ×  | NA | ΑN | AN |
| LE IIIA:<br>1eter /  | Type 2 | eight: Greater<br>not exceeding                   | ЪЕ    | ×  | ×  | AN | ×  | ΝA | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  |
| TABLE IIIA: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED<br>FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE |        | Fill Height: Greater than 3'<br>not exceeding 10' | CPVC  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | NA | NA |
| aIVEN P  |        | ۲.  | PVC   | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  |
| OR A G   |        |   | СРР   | AN | ×  | ×  | ×  | AN | ×  | ×  | ×  | NA | ×  |
|  |        | nd less,<br>in                                    | CPE   | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | AN | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  |
|  | Type 1 | ight: 3' and<br>with 1' min                       | ш     | ×  | ×  | AN | ×  | AN | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  |
|  |        | Fill Height: 3' and I<br>with 1' min              | CPVC  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | A  | NA |
|  |        |   | PVC   | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | ×  | X  |
|  |        | Nominal   | (in.) | ç  | ų  | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 30 | 36 | 42 | 48 |

Notes: PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior CPE Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior CPP Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with a smooth interior X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height NA Not Available

|                  |     |   |                       |          | FOR A | GIVEN F | TAE<br>TAE   | TABLE IIIA:<br>DIAMETER A               | PLASTIC P<br>AND FILL HI<br>(Metric) | C PIPE F<br>L HEIGH<br>tric) | PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED<br>AND FILL HEIGHT OVER TH<br>(Metric) | TABLE IIIA: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED<br>FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE<br>(Metric) | -T T                            | E PIPE            |     |               |   |                     |            |
|------------------|-----|---|-----------------------|----------|-------|---------|--|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------------|---|---------------------|------------|
|                  |     |   | Tvne 1                |          |       |         |  | Tvpe 2                                  |                                      |                              |   |  | Type 3                          |                   |     |               | Type 4  | 4                   |            |
| Nominal          |     | Fill Height: 1 m and less<br>with 0.3 m min_cover | I Height: 1 m and les | and less |       | E       | Fill Height: Greater than 1 m<br>not exceeding 3 m | ight: Greater than<br>not exceeding 3 m | than 1 m<br>3 m                      | ť.                           | Ē   | Fill Height: Greater than 3 m<br>not exceeding 4.5 m   | eight: Greater<br>not exceeding | than 3 n<br>4.5 m | ů,  | Fill He<br>m, | Fill Height: Greater than 4.5<br>m, not exceeding 6 m | ater tha<br>eding 6 | n 4.5<br>m |
| Diameter<br>(mm) | PVC |   | ЪЕ                    | СРЕ      | СРР   | PVC     | CPVC   | ш                                       | CPE                                  | СРР                          | PVC   | CPVC   | Шd                              | CPE               | СРР | PVC           | CPVC  | Ш                   | СРР        |
| 250              | ×   | ×   | ×                     | ×        | NA    | ×       | ×  | ×                                       | ×                                    | AN                           | ×   | ×  | ×                               | ×                 | AN  | ×             | ×   | ×                   | NA         |
|                  | : × | : ×   | ×                     | ×        | ×     | ×       | ×  | ×                                       | ×                                    | ×                            | ×   | ×  | ×                               | NA                | ×   | ×             | ×   | ×                   | NA         |
| 375              | ×   | ×   | AN                    | ×        | ×     | ×       | ×  | AN                                      | ×                                    | ×                            | ×   | ×  | NA                              | AN                | ×   | ×             | ×   | AN                  | ×          |
| 450              | : × | ×   | ×                     | ×        | ×     | ×       | ×  | ×                                       | ×                                    | ×                            | ×   | ×  | ×                               | AN                | ×   | ×             | ×   | ×                   | AN         |
| 525              | ×   | ×   | AN                    | AZ       | NA    | ×       | ×  | NA                                      | ΑN                                   | AN                           | ×   | ×  | A                               | A                 | M   | ×             | ×   | AN                  | AN         |
| 600              | ×   | ×   | ×                     | ×        | ×     | ×       | ×  | ×                                       | X                                    | ×                            | ×   | ×  | ΑN                              | AN                | AN  | ×             | ×   | ×                   | AN         |
| 750              | ×   | ×   | ×                     | ×        | ×     | ×       | ×  | ×                                       | ×                                    | ×                            | ×   | ×  | ×                               | AN                | ×   | ×             | ×   | ×                   | AN         |
| 206<br>206       | : × | : ×   | ×                     | ×        | ×     | ×       | ×  | ×                                       | NA                                   | ×                            | ×   | ×  | ×                               | ΑN                | NA  | ×             | ×   | ×                   | AN         |
| 0001             | ×   | AN  | ×                     | ×        | AN    | ×       | NA   | ×                                       | NA                                   | AN                           | ×   | ΑN   | ×                               | NA                | AN  | ×             | ΡN  | ×                   | ΑN         |
| 1200             | ×   | Ν   | ×                     | ×        | ×     | ×       | NA   | ×                                       | NA                                   | AN                           | ×   | AN   | ×                               | AN                | AN  | ×             | AN  | ×                   | AN         |
|                  |     |   |                       |          |       |         |  |   |                                      |                              |   |  |                                 |                   |     |               |   |                     |            |

Notes: PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior CPE Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior CPP Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with a smooth interior X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height NA Not Available

-53

|                     |              |                           |  | TABLE IIIB: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED | STIC PIPE PEI    | RMITTED  |  |
|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
|                     |              |                           | FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE | IAMETER AND                        | FILL HEIGHT (    | DVER THE TOP OF                                  | THE PIPE   |
|                     |              | Type                      | 5 5  |                                    | Type 6           |  | Type 7   |
| Nominal<br>Diameter | Fill Height: | Fill Height: Greater than | 20', not exceeding 25'   | Fill Height: G                     | reater than 25', | Fill Height: Greater than 25', not exceeding 30' | Fill Height: Greater than 30', not exceeding 35' |
| (in.)               | PVC          | CPVC                      |  | PVC                                | CPVC             |  | CPVC   |
| 10                  | ××           | ××                        |  | ××                                 | ××               |  | ××   |
| 15<br>18            | ××           | ××:                       |  | ××:                                | ××>              |  |  |
| 21                  | ××           | ××                        |  | ××                                 | <                |  | ××   |
| 5 8 8               | ××           | ××                        |  | ××                                 | ××               |  | ××   |
| 42                  | ××           | NA<br>AN                  |  | X<br>X                             | NA<br>NA         |  | ۲Z<br>Z  |
| Nator.              |              |                           |  |                                    |                  |  |  |

Notes: PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height NA Not Available

Notes: PVC PE NA NA

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior Polyethyleme (PE) pipe with a smooth interior This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height Not Available\*

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 542.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Compacted aggregate, at least 4 in. (100 mm) in depth below the pipe culvert, shall be placed the entire width of the trench and for the length of the pipe culvert, except compacted impervious material shall be used for the outer 3 ft (1 m) at each end of the pipe culvert."

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"PVC, PE and CPP pipes shall be joined according to the manufacturer's specifications."

Replace the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 542.04(h) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"The total cover required for various construction loadings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor."

Delete "Table IV : Wheel Loads and Total Cover" in Article 542.04(h) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 542.04(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(i) Deflection Testing for Pipe Culverts. All PE, PVC and CPP pipe culverts shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted. The testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

For PVC, PE, and CPP pipe culverts with diameters 24 in. (600 mm) or smaller, a mandrel drag shall be used for deflection testing. For PVC, PE, and CPP pipe culverts with diameters over 24 in. (600 mm), deflection measurements other than by a mandrel shall be used."

Revise Articles 542.04(i)(1) and (2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(1) For all PVC pipe: as defined using ASTM D 3034 methodology.
- (2) For all PE and CPP pipe: the average inside diameter based on the minimum and maximum tolerances specified in the corresponding ASTM or AASHTO material specifications."

Revise the second sentence of the second paragraph of Article 542.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When a prefabricated end section is used, it shall be of the same material as the pipe culvert, except for polyethylene (PE), polyvinylchloride (PVC), and polypropylene (PP) pipes which shall have metal end sections."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1040.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1040.03 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe. Acceptance testing of PVC pipe and fittings shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which they are installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements."

Delete Articles 1040.03(e) and (f) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Articles 1040.04(c) and (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(c) PE Profile Wall Pipe for Insertion Lining. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 894. When used for insertion lining of pipe culverts, the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 46 psi (317 kPa) at five percent deflection for nominal inside diameters of 42 in. (1050 mm) or less. For nominal inside diameters of greater than 42 in. (1050 mm), the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 32.5 psi (225 kPa) at five percent deflection. All sizes shall have wall construction that presents essentially smooth internal and external surfaces.
- (d) PE Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 714 (DR 32.5) with a minimum cell classification of PE 335434 as defined in ASTM D 3350. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties and the resin used to manufacture the pipe meets or exceeds the minimum cell classification requirements."

Add the following to Section 1040 of the Standard Specifications:

"1040.08 Polypropylene (PP) Pipe. Storage and handling shall be according to the manufacturer's recommendations, except in no case shall the pipe be exposed to direct sunlight for more than six months. Acceptance testing of the pipe shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which it is installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements.

- (a) Corrugated PP Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AAHSTO M 330 (nominal size 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type S or D.
- (b) Perforated Corrugated PP Pipe with A Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AASHTO M 330 (nominal size 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be

Type SP. In addition, the top centerline of the pipe shall be marked so that it is readily visible from the top of the trench before backfilling, and the upper ends of the slot perforations shall be a minimum of ten degrees below the horizontal."

## **PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 701.17(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"In addition to the traffic control and protection shown elsewhere in the contract for pavement, two devices shall be placed immediately in front of each open patch, open hole, and broken pavement where temporary concrete barriers are not used to separate traffic from the work area."

80254

,

.

## PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2014

FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

### **"STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS**

The payroll records shall include the worker's name, the worker's address, the worker's telephone number when available, the worker's social security number, the worker's classification or classifications, the worker's gross and net wages paid in each pay period, the worker's number of hours worked each day, the worker's starting and ending times of work each day. However, any Contractor or subcontractor who remits contributions to a fringe benefit fund that is not jointly maintained and jointly governed by one or more employers and one or more labor organization must additionally submit the worker's hourly wage rate, the worker's hourly overtime wage rate, the worker's hourly fringe benefit rates, the name and address of each fringe benefit fund, the plan sponsor of each fringe benefit, if applicable, and the plan administrator of each fringe benefit, if applicable.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

<u>STATE CONTRACTS</u>. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

## "IV. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

- Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
- Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of five years from the later of the date of final payment under the contract or completion of the contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll

records shall include the worker's name, the worker's address, the worker's telephone number when available, the worker's social security number, the worker's classification or classifications, the worker's gross and net wages paid in each pay period, the worker's number of hours worked each day, the worker's starting and ending times of work each day. However, any contractor or subcontractor who remits contributions to a fringe benefit fund that is not jointly maintained and jointly governed by one or more employers and one or more labor organization must additionally submit the worker's hourly wage rate, the worker's hourly overtime wage rate, the worker's hourly fringe benefit rates, the name and address of each fringe benefit fund, the plan sponsor of each fringe benefit, if applicable, and the plan administrator of each fringe benefit, if applicable. Upon seven business days' notice, these records shall be available at a location within the State, during reasonable hours, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor; and Federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.

3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor, or an officer, employee, or officer thereof, which avers that: (i) he or she has examined the records and such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class A misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

## PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Add the following to the first paragraph of Article 1103.03(a)(5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"As an alternative to a locking key, the start and finish time for mixing may be automatically printed on the batch ticket. The start and finish time shall be reported to the nearest second."

80326

4

## PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved."

### **REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)**

#### Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.05 Placing and Securing. All reinforcement bars shall be placed and tied securely at the locations and in the configuration shown on the plans prior to the placement of concrete. Manual welding of reinforcement may only be permitted or precast concrete products as indicated in the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Quality Control / Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products", and for precast prestressed concrete products as indicated in the Department's current "Manual for Fabrication of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products". Reinforcement bars shall not be placed by sticking or floating into place or immediately after placement of the concrete.

Bars shall be tied at all intersections, except where the center to center dimension is less than 1 ft (300 mm) in each direction, in which case alternate intersections shall be tied. Molded plastic clips may be used in lieu of wire to secure bar intersections, but shall not be permitted in horizontal bar mats subject to construction foot traffic or to secure longitudinal bar laps. Plastic clips shall adequately secure the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. Plastic clips may be recycled plastic, and shall meet the approval of the Engineer. The number of ties as specified shall be doubled for lap splices at the stage construction line of concrete bridge decks when traffic is allowed on the first completed stage during the pouring of the second stage."

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Supports for reinforcement in bridge decks shall be metal. For all other concrete construction the supports shall be metal or plastic. Metal bar supports shall be made of cold-drawn wire, or other approved material and shall be either epoxy coated, galvanized or plastic tipped. When the reinforcement bars are epoxy coated, the metal supports shall be epoxy coated. Plastic supports may be recycled plastic. Supports shall be provided in sufficient number and spaced to provide the required clearances. Supports shall adequately support the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. The legs of supports shall be spaced to allow an opening that is a minimum 1.33 times the nominal maximum aggregate size used in the concrete. Nominal maximum aggregate size is defined as the largest sieve which retains any of the aggregate sample particles. All supports shall meet the approval of the Engineer."

Revise the first sentence of the eighth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be tied with plastic coated wire, epoxy coated wire, or molded plastic clips where allowed."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 508.06(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"In addition, the total slip of the bars within the splice sleeve of the connector after loading in tension to 30 ksi (207 MPa) and relaxing to 3 ksi (20.7 MPa) shall not exceed 0.01 in. (254 microns)."

Revise Article 1042.03(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(d) Reinforcement and Accessories: The concrete cover over all reinforcement shall be within ±1/4 in. (±6 mm) of the specified cover.

Welded wire fabric shall be accurately bent and tied in place.

Miscellaneous accessories to be cast into the concrete or for forming holes and recesses shall be carefully located and rigidly held in place by bolts, clamps, or other effective means. If paper tubes are used for vertical dowel holes, or other vertical holes which require grouting, they shall be removed before transportation to the construction site."

80327

a.

## REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012 Revised: November 2, 2012

Revise Article 669.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.01 Description. This work shall consist of the transportation and proper disposal of contaminated soil and water. This work shall also consist of the removal, transportation, and proper disposal of underground storage tanks (UST), their content and associated underground piping to the point where the piping is above the ground, including determining the content types and estimated quantities."

Revise Article 669.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.08 Contaminated Soil and/or Groundwater Monitoring. The Contractor shall hire a qualified environmental firm to monitor the area containing the regulated substances. The affected area shall be monitored with a photoionization detector (PID) utilizing a lamp of 10.6eV or greater or a flame ionization detector (FID). Any field screen reading on the PID or FID in excess of background levels indicates the potential presence of contaminated material requiring handling as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste. No excavated soils can be taken to a clean construction and demolition debris (CCDD) facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation with detectable PID or FID meter readings that are above background. The PID or FID meter shall be calibrated on-site and background level readings taken and recorded daily. All testing shall be done by a qualified engineer/technician. Such testing and monitoring shall be included in the work. The Contractor shall identify the exact limits of removal of non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste. All limits shall be approved by the Engineer prior to excavation. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions.

Based upon the land use history of the subject property and/or PID or FID readings indicating contamination, a soil or groundwater sample shall be taken from the same location and submitted to an approved laboratory. Soil or groundwater samples shall be analyzed for the contaminants of concern, including pH, based on the property's land use history or the parameters listed in the maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for chemical constituents in uncontaminated soil established pursuant to Subpart F of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 1100.605. The analytical results shall serve to document the level of soil contamination. Soil and groundwater samples may be required at the discretion of the Engineer to verify the level of soil and groundwater contamination.

Samples shall be grab samples (not combined with other locations). The samples shall be taken with decontaminated or disposable instruments. The samples shall be placed in sealed containers and transported in an insulated container to the laboratory. The container shall maintain a temperature of 39 °F (4 °C). All samples shall be clearly labeled. The labels shall indicate the sample number, date sampled, location and elevation, and any other observations.

The laboratory shall use analytical methods which are able to meet the lowest appropriate practical quantitation limits (PQL) or estimated quantitation limit (EQL) specified in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, Physical/Chemical Methods", EPA Publication No. SW-846 and "Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water", EPA, EMSL, EPA-600/4-88/039. For parameters where the specified cleanup objective is below the acceptable detection limit (ADL), the ADL shall serve as the cleanup objective. For other parameters the ADL shall be equal to or below the specified cleanup objective."

Replace the first two paragraphs of Article 669.09 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"669.09 Contaminated Soil and/or Groundwater Management and Disposal. The management and disposal of contaminated soil and/or groundwater shall be according to the following:

- (a) Soil Analytical Results Exceed Most Stringent MAC. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels exceed the most stringent maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for chemical constituents in uncontaminated soil established pursuant to Subpart F of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 1100.605, the soil shall be managed as follows:
  - (1) When analytical results indicate inorganic chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but they are still considered within area background levels by the Engineer, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable. Such soil excavated for storm sewers can be placed back into the excavated trench as backfill, when suitable, unless trench backfill is specified. If the soils cannot be utilized within the construction limits, they shall be managed and disposed of off-site as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste as applicable.
  - (2) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) County, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 - 9.0, inclusive.
  - (3) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for an MSA County excluding Chicago, or the MAC within the Chicago corporate limits, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County excluding Chicago or within the Chicago corporate limits provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 - 9.0, inclusive.

- (4) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for an MSA County excluding Chicago, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County excluding Chicago provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 - 9.0, inclusive.
- (5) When the Engineer determines soil cannot be managed according to Articles 669.09(a)(1) through (a)(4) above, the soil shall be managed and disposed of off-site as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste as applicable.
- (b) Soil Analytical Results Do Not Exceed Most Stringent MAC. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels do not exceed the most stringent MAC but the pH of the soil is less than 6.25 or greater than 9.0, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" according to Article 202.03. However the excavated soil cannot be taken to a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation.
- (c) Groundwater. When groundwater analytical results indicate the detected levels are above Appendix B, Table E of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 742, the most stringent Tier 1 Groundwater Remediation Objectives for Groundwater Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Route for Class 1 groundwater, the groundwater shall be managed off-site as a special waste.

All groundwater encountered within lateral trenches may be managed within the trench and allowed to infiltrate back into the ground. If the groundwater cannot be managed within the trench it must be removed as a special or hazardous waste. The Contractor is prohibited from managing groundwater within the trench by discharging it through any existing or new storm sewer. The Contractor shall install backfill plugs within the area of groundwater contamination.

One backfill plug shall be placed down gradient to the area of groundwater contamination. Backfill plugs shall be installed at intervals not to exceed 50 ft (15 m). Backfill plugs are to be 4 ft (1.2 m) long, measured parallel to the trench, full trench width and depth. Backfill plugs shall not have any fine aggregate bedding or backfill, but shall be entirely cohesive soil or any class of concrete. The Contractor shall provide test data that the material has a permeability of less than 10<sup>-7</sup> cm/sec according to ASTM D 5084, Method A or per another test method approved by the Engineer."

Revise Article 669.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.14 Final Environmental Construction Report. At the end of the project, the Contractor will prepare and submit three copies of the Environmental Construction Report on the activities conducted during the life of the project, one copy shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer, one copy shall be submitted to the District's Environmental Studies Unit, and one copy shall be submitted with an electronic copy in Adode.pdf format to the Geologic

and Waste Assessment Unit, Bureau of Design and Environment, IDOT, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois 62764. The technical report shall include all pertinent information regarding the project including, but not limited to:

- (a) Measures taken to identify, monitor, handle, and dispose of soil or groundwater containing regulated substances, to prevent further migration of regulated substances, and to protect workers,
- (b) Cost of identifying, monitoring, handling, and disposing of soil or groundwater containing regulated substances, the cost of preventing further migration of regulated substances, and the cost for worker protection from the regulated substances. All cost should be in the format of the contract pay items listed in the contract plans (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number),
- (c) Plan sheets showing the areas containing the regulated substances,
- (d) Field sampling and testing results used to identify the nature and extent of the regulated substances,
- (e) Waste manifests (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number) for special or hazardous waste disposal, and
- (f) Landfill tickets (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number) for non-special waste disposal."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 669.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The transportation and disposal of soil and other materials from an excavation determined to be contaminated will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for NON-SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, or HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL."

### REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIALS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2012

Revise the first four paragraphs of Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"202.03 Removal and Disposal of Surplus, Unstable, Unsuitable, and Organic Materials. Suitable excavated materials shall not be wasted without permission of the Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of all surplus, unstable, unsuitable, and organic materials, in such a manner that public or private property will not be damaged or endangered.

Suitable earth, stones and boulders naturally occurring within the right-of-way may be placed in fills or embankments in lifts and compacted according to Section 205. Broken concrete without protruding metal bars, bricks, rock, stone, reclaimed asphalt pavement with no expansive aggregate, or uncontaminated dirt and sand generated from construction or demolition activities may be used in embankment or in fill. If used in fills or embankments, these materials shall be placed and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer; shall be buried under a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) of earth cover (except when the materials include only uncontaminated dirt); and shall not create an unsightly appearance or detract from the natural topographic features of an area. Broken concrete without protruding metal bars, bricks, rock, or stone may be used as riprap as approved by the Engineer. If the materials are used for fill in locations within the right-of-way but outside project construction limits, the Contractor must specify to the Engineer, in writing, how the landscape restoration of the fill areas will be accomplished. Placement of fill in such areas shall not commence until the Contractor's landscape restoration plan is approved by the Engineer.

Aside from the materials listed above, all other construction and demolition debris or waste shall be disposed of in a licensed landfill, recycled, reused, or otherwise disposed of as allowed by State or Federal laws and regulations. When the Contractor chooses to dispose of uncontaminated soil at a clean construction and demolition debris (CCDD) facility or at an uncontaminated soil fill operation, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to have the pH of the material tested to ensure the value is between 6.25 and 9.0, inclusive. A copy of the pH test results shall be provided to the Engineer.

A permit shall be obtained from IEPA and made available to the Engineer prior to open burning of organic materials (i.e., plant refuse resulting from pruning or removal of trees or shrubs) or other construction or demolition debris. Organic materials originating within the rightof-way limits may be chipped or shredded and placed as mulch around landscape plantings within the right-of-way when approved by the Engineer. Chipped or shredded material to be placed as mulch shall not exceed a depth of 6 in. (150 mm)."

## WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012

÷

The Contractor shall provide a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used on the jobsite; or used for the delivery and/or removal of equipment/material to and from the jobsite. The jobsite shall also include offsite locations, such as plant sites or storage sites, when those locations are used solely for this contract.

The report shall be submitted on the form provided by the Department within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur. The report shall be submitted to the Engineer and a copy shall be provided to the district EEO Officer.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

## WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 55 working days.

80071

۰ t

#### REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

#### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

#### **II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or onthe-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3.** Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If

the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### 10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

#### IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

 $\ensuremath{\text{(ii)}}$  The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

#### 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which b. any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose Wage and Hour Division Web from the site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5.** Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for

debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8.** Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

#### 10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

#### V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such

contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

#### VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

#### **VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

#### **VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

# IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

# X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

#### 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers not participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<u>https://www.epls.gov/</u>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

## 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with

commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

#### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

## Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

# XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

#### MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

#### NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <u>http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html</u>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.